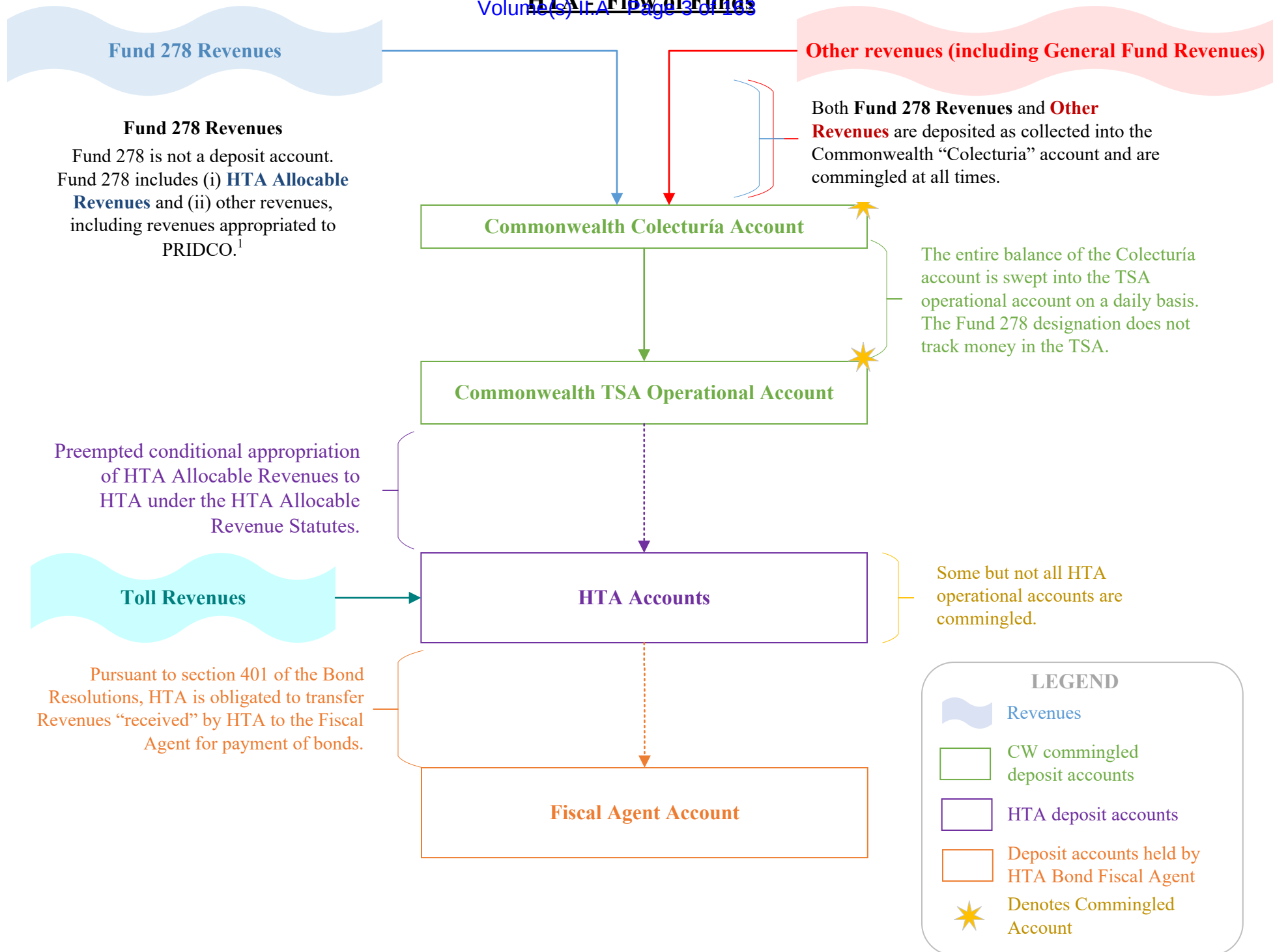


## **Volume II.A**

**Government Parties' HTA Demonstrative No. 1**

# HTA - Flow of Funds



1. See Exhibit A to Declaration of Michael T. Mervis, ECF No. 13161-1 (showing revenues designated as part of Fund 278 appropriated to PRIDCO).

**Government Parties' HTA Exhibit No. 1**



**Government Parties' HTA Exhibit No. 1**

**CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY OF THE AUTHORITY  
AS TO RESOLUTION 68-18, AS AMENDED**

I, Sonia Ramirez, Secretary of Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of Resolution 68-18 which was adopted by the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico on June 13, 1968, as amended, which resolution, as so amended, has not been annulled, rescinded or revoked and the same is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Authority, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2003.

  
Secretary  
Puerto Rico Highways  
and Transportation Authority

[SEAL]



---

**PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY**

**Resolution No. 68-18**

**Adopted June 13, 1968**

**Authorizing and Securing  
HIGHWAY REVENUE BONDS**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Page

#### ARTICLE I.

##### Definitions

Section 101.	Meanings of Words and Terms.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Section 102.	Miscellaneous.....	13

#### ARTICLE II.

##### Authorization, Form, Issuance, Delivery and Registration of Bonds

Section 201.	Authorization of Bonds .....	13
Section 202.	Certain Details of Bonds.....	13
Section 203.	Execution of Bonds and Coupons.....	15
Section 204.	Registration of Bonds.....	20
Section 205.	Ownership of Registered Bonds; Ownership of Bearer Bonds and Coupons .....	28
Section 206.	Reconversion of Registered Bonds .....	28
Section 207.	Initial Issue of \$40,000,000 Highway Revenue Bonds (Series A) .....	29
Section 208.	Issuance of Bonds to Complete Any Traffic Facilities and for Additional Traffic Facilities .....	30
Section 209.	Issuance of Refunding Bonds .....	33
Section 210.	Deposit of Accrued Interest .....	36
Section 211.	Temporary Bonds.....	36
Section 212.	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds.....	36

#### ARTICLE III.

##### Redemption of Bonds

Section 301.	Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Fiscal Agent for Partial Redemption.....	39
Section 302.	Redemption Notice.....	39
Section 303.	Effect of Calling for Redemption.....	40
Section 304.	Matured Coupons .....	40
Section 305.	Cancellation of Bonds and Coupons Redeemed.....	40
Section 306.	Bonds Called for Redemption Not Deemed Outstanding .....	41

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### Revenues and Funds

Section 401.	Sinking Fund; Bond Service Account, Redemption Account and Reserve Account.....	41
Section 402.	Application of Moneys in Bond Service Account .....	43
Section 403.	Application of Moneys in Redemption Account .....	44
Section 404.	Application of Moneys in Reserve Account.....	46

Section 405.	Certificate to be Filed for Withdrawal from Construction Fund .....	46
Section 406.	Pledge of Moneys in Bond Service Account, Redemption Account and Reserve Account .....	46
Section 407.	Moneys Set Aside for Principal and Interest Held in Trust; Moneys Unclaimed for Six Years After Maturity of Bonds and Coupons .....	47
Section 408.	Cancellation of Bonds and Coupons Upon Payment .....	47
Section 409.	Balance in Funds to Authority When Bonds Paid .....	47

#### ARTICLE V.

##### Depositories of Moneys, Security for Deposits and Investment of Funds

Section 501.	Deposits Constitute Trust Funds; Security for Deposits .....	47
Section 502.	Investment of Moneys; Investments Deemed to be Part of Fund or Account for Which Purchased; Interest and Profit on Investments to be Credited to Reserve Account and any Loss Charged to Reserve Account.....	48

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### Particular Covenants

Section 601.	Payment of Principal, Interest and Premium .....	50
Section 602.	Pledge of Revenues .....	50
Section 603.	Master Plan for Construction of Traffic Facilities and Priorities Construction Program for Five Year Period; Five Year Priorities Construction Program to be Updated Each Year .....	50
Section 604.	Costs of Maintaining Traffic Facilities to be Paid from Construction Fund if not Paid from General Funds of Commonwealth .....	50
Section 605.	Annual Report of Traffic Engineers; Filing of Copies of Report; Repairs Recommended by Report to be Made .....	51
Section 606.	Annual Statement Concerning Traffic Facilities Program to be Submitted to Legislature, Planning Board and Others by Authority .....	51
Section 607.	Authority to Keep Accurate Records and Accounts; Annual Audit .....	52
Section 608.	Employment of Traffic Engineers.....	52

#### ARTICLE VII.

##### Concerning the Fiscal Agent

Section 701.	Appointment of Fiscal Agent; Acceptance of Duties.....	53
Section 702.	Limitations on Responsibilities of Fiscal Agent .....	53
Section 703.	Fiscal Agent Not Liable for Failure of Authority to Act.....	53
Section 704.	Quarterly Statements from Fiscal Agent .....	54
Section 705.	Fiscal Agent Protected in Relying on Certain Documents .....	54
Section 706.	Resignation of Fiscal Agent.....	55
Section 707.	Removal of Fiscal Agent .....	55
Section 708.	Appointment of Successor Fiscal Agent .....	55
Section 709.	Vesting of Rights in Successor Fiscal Agent.....	56
Section 710.	Compensation and Indemnification of Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents.....	56

# ARTICLE VIII. Supplemental Resolutions

Section 801.	Restrictions on Adoption of Supplemental Resolutions.....	57
Section 802.	Consent of Bondholders .....	57
Section 803.	Supplemental Resolution Thereafter Part of Resolution .....	59
Section 804.	Modification of Rights or Obligations of Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent Not to be Made Without Consent; Fiscal Agent Not Responsible for Propriety of Supplemental Resolutions.....	59

# ARTICLE IX. Defeasance

Section 901.	Bondholders' Rights Cease Upon Provision for Payment of Bonds.....	59
--------------	--	----

# ARTICLE X. Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 1001.	Authority May Finance Traffic Facilities by Obligations Not Secured by Resolution .....	61
Section 1002.	Successorship of Authority .....	61
Section 1003.	Successorship of Paying Agent.....	61
Section 1004.	Manner of Giving Notice.....	61
Section 1005.	Authority, Fiscal Agents and Bondholders Alone Have Rights Under Resolution .....	62
Section 1006.	Effect of Partial Invalidity .....	62
Section 1007.	Effect of Covenants .....	62
Section 1008.	Duties of Officers and Agents of Authority.....	62
Section 1009.	Repeal of Inconsistent Resolutions .....	62
Section 1010.	Resolution Effective Upon Passage .....	62

**Resolution No. 68-18**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE  
OF PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY  
HIGHWAY REVENUE BONDS**

WHEREAS, Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965 (hereinafter sometimes called the "Enabling Act") created the Puerto Rico Highway Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority") as a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and governmental instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico for the purpose of continuing the government program of providing highways to facilitate the movement of vehicular traffic, relieve hazards and handicaps on the congested roads and highways of the Commonwealth and to meet the increasing demand for additional traffic facilities resulting from the continuing economic development of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the Enabling Act, the Authority has, among others, the power

- (i) to have perpetual existence as a corporation,
- (ii) to have complete control and supervision of any traffic facilities owned, operated, constructed or acquired by it under the provisions of the Enabling Act, including without limitation the determination of the site, location, and the establishment, limit and control of points of ingress to and egress from such facilities, and materials of construction and the construction, maintenance, repair and operation thereof,
- (iii) to have complete control and supervision over the character of and necessity for all of its expenditures and the manner in which they shall be incurred, allowed and paid without regard to the provision of any laws governing the expenditure of public funds,
- (iv) to sue and be sued, complain and, defend in all courts of justice and administrative bodies,
- (v) to make contracts and to execute all instruments necessary or incidental in the exercise of any of its powers,
- (vi) to determine, fix, impose, alter and collect tolls or ferriage, rentals, assessments, and other reasonable charges for the use of the traffic facilities owned, operated, constructed, acquired or financed by the Authority or for the services rendered thereby. In fixing or altering these charges the Authority shall take into account such factors as will promote the use of the traffic facilities owned or operated by it in the broadest and most varied manner economically possible. To fix or alter such charges the Authority shall hold a public hearing of an informative and quasi-legislative character, before the Authority Board, or before any official or officials that the Authority may designate for the purpose. Such hearings shall be announced reasonably in advance, stating the place and time of the hearing and the proposed charges or alteration,

(vii) to borrow money for any of its corporate purposes, and to issue bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority in evidence of such indebtedness and to secure payment of bonds, notes and other obligations and interest thereon by pledge of, or other lien on, all or any of its properties, revenues or other income, and subject to the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of the Commonwealth, pledge to the payment of said bonds and interest thereon, the proceeds of any tax or other funds which may be made available to the Authority by the Commonwealth,

(viii) to issue bonds for the purpose of funding, refunding, purchasing, paying or discharging any of its outstanding bonds or other obligations, and

(ix) to do all acts or things necessary or desirable to the carrying out of the powers granted to the Authority by the Enabling Act or by any other act of the Legislature of Puerto Rico; provided, however, that neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any of its political subdivisions shall be liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on any bonds issued by the Authority and such principal and interest shall be payable only from the funds of the Authority pledged for such payment pursuant to clause (vii) of this preamble; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the Enabling Act, the Secretary of Public Works is authorized to enter into agreements with the Authority for the study, design, construction, repair, maintenance, acquisition of properties and easements, and any other matter necessary to carry out the purposes of said Act and the Authority is authorized to enter into agreements under which the Secretary of Public Works agrees to pay in whole or in part, the cost of repairs, maintenance and operation of any traffic facilities financed under the provisions of the Enabling Act with funds of the Commonwealth covered into the public treasury; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Enabling Act the Authority has entered into an agreement with the Secretary of Public Works pursuant to which the Secretary of Public Works has agreed to pay the costs from general funds of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico which are made available to him for that purpose, of maintaining, repairing and operating all traffic facilities financed by the Authority in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds of the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, by Act No. 75, approved June 23, 1965 as supplemented by Act No. 50, approved May 22, 1968, the proceeds of six-elevenths of the eleven cents a gallon tax imposed on gasoline by Act No. 2, approved January 20, 1956, as amended, was allocated to the Authority for use for its corporate purposes and expressly authorized the Authority to pledge the proceeds of said six cents a gallon tax received by it to the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds or other obligations of the Authority or for any other lawful purpose of the Authority, the tax proceeds so pledged being subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed therefor but only to the extent that the other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose; and



WHEREAS, the Authority for the purpose of continuing the government program of providing highways has heretofore borrowed money and issued its temporary notes pursuant to a line of credit extended to the Authority by The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association) (such notes as are outstanding and unpaid being hereinafter called the "Outstanding Notes"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined to provide at this time for the issuance of bonds of the Authority for the purpose of providing funds to pay the Outstanding Notes and for providing additional funds for use by the Authority for continuing its highway construction program; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has also determined to provide for the issuance from time to time of additional bonds under the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth for any of the purposes specified in the Enabling Act; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Puerto Rico Highway Authority:

#### ARTICLE I.

##### Definitions

Section 101. As used in this Resolution words and terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the preamble to this Resolution and elsewhere in this Resolution, unless otherwise defined below. In addition, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

The term "Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond or Capital Appreciation and Income Bond, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bond on the date of original issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bond or Capital Appreciation and Income Bond from the date of original issuance to the date of calculation or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, compounded on the dates and in the manner provided for in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bond or Capital Appreciation and Income Bond.

The term "Additional Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under Section 208 or 209 hereof.

The term "Amortization Requirements" shall mean

(a) with respect to the term bonds issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution, the following amounts in the following fiscal years, respectively:

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Amount</b>
1988-89	\$1,600,000	1993-94	\$2,100,000
1989-90	1,700,000	1994-95	2,150,000
1990-91	1,800,000	1995-96	2,200,000
1991-92	1,900,000	1996-97	2,250,000
1992-93	2,000,000	1997-98	2,300,000

, and

(b) with respect to term bonds issued under the provisions of Sections 208 and 209 of this Resolution, initially the respective amounts which are required in each year to provide for redeeming from time to time under the provisions of this Resolution all of such bonds by their stated maturity as fixed in the resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds.

If during any fiscal year the total principal amount of term bonds of any Series retired by purchase or redemption or called for redemption under the provisions of this Resolution or defeased pursuant to Section 901 of this Resolution shall be in excess of the amount of the Amortization Requirements for the term bonds of such Series for such fiscal year, then the amount of the Amortization Requirements for the term bonds of such Series shall be reduced for such subsequent fiscal years in such amounts aggregating the amount of such excess as shall be determined by the Executive Director in an order filed with the Fiscal Agent on or before the 10th day of July following the close of such fiscal year.

The term "Appreciated Value" shall mean with respect to any Capital Appreciation and Income Bond, (i) to the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Capital Appreciation and Income Bond, the Accreted Value and (ii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Accreted Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

The term "Balloon Bonds" shall mean any Bonds the interest on which is payable periodically and twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the original principal amount of which matures during any one fiscal year and for which maturing principal amount Amortization Requirements have not been fixed.

The word "Bondholder", "Holder", "Holder of Bonds", or "Owner" or any similar word, shall mean any person who shall be the holder or registered owner, as the case may be, of any Outstanding Bond or Bonds.

The word "Bonds" shall mean the Bonds issued under Sections 207, 208 and 209 hereof.

The term "Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean any Bonds as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable dates designated for compounding in the resolution authorizing said Bonds and payable in an amount equal to the then current Accreted Value only at the maturity (or extended maturity date for Extendible Maturity Bonds), earlier redemption or other payment date therefor, all as so provided by such resolution, and which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds.

The term "Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds" shall mean any Bonds as to which accruing interest is not paid prior to the Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding the Interest Commencement Date specified in the resolution authorizing such Bonds and interest on which is compounded periodically on each of the applicable dates designated for compounding in such resolution prior to the Interest Commencement Date for such Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, and which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds.

The term “Capital Expenditures” shall mean all expenditures made on account of the Cost of Traffic Facilities.

The word “Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated thereunder and applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

The word “Construction” or “construction” shall mean construction or acquisition or both.

The term “Construction Fund” shall mean the Puerto Rico Highway Authority Construction Fund, a special fund created and designated by Section 207 of this Resolution.

The term “Cost of Traffic Facilities” or “cost of Traffic Facilities” shall mean the cost of construction of Traffic Facilities and the cost of all labor, materials, machinery and equipment, the cost of all lands, property, rights, easements and franchises acquired, interest prior to and during construction and for any additional period authorized by law if so provided by, and subject to any limitations in, the resolution authorizing the issuance of a series of Bonds, cost of engineering and legal services, cost of preliminary surveys, plans and specifications, expenses of administration properly chargeable to such construction or acquisition, legal, architectural and engineering expenses and fees, cost of audits and of preparing and issuing the Bonds, fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent, Paying Agents, consultants, financing charges, taxes or other governmental charges lawfully assessed during construction, claims arising in connection with construction, premiums on insurance in connection with construction, premiums for bond insurance, interest rate insurance or insurance assuring availability of the amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Account, any amounts required to be deposited in the Reserve Account, initial set-up fees and annual fees for any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and tender agent fees and fees payable for remarketing Bonds supported by any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility during such period, as may be specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and all other items of expense not elsewhere in this definition specified, incident to the financing or construction of any Traffic Facilities and the placing of the same in operation.

The term “Credit Facility” shall mean an irrevocable letter of credit, policy of municipal bond insurance, guaranty, purchase agreement, credit agreement or similar facility in which the entity providing such facility irrevocably agrees to provide funds to make payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on Bonds.

The term “Executive Director” shall mean the Executive Director of the Authority or the officer succeeding to his principal functions and duties.

The term “Extendible Maturity Bonds” shall mean Bonds the maturities of which, by their terms, may be extended by and at the option of the Holders of the Bonds or the Authority.

The term “Fiscal Agent” shall mean the bank or trust company appointed by the Authority and acting as Fiscal Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, and shall be held and construed to mean the Fiscal Agent for the time being, whether original or successor.

The term “fiscal year” shall mean the period commencing on the first day of July of any year and ending on the last day of June of the following year or any other twelve month period designated by the Authority.

The term “Government Obligations” shall mean (i) direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America; (ii) municipal obligations, the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on which are irrevocably secured by obligations described in clause (i) above, which obligations are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of the obligations are to be used and have been deposited in an escrow account which is irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such municipal obligations; (iii) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments on obligations specified in clauses (i) and (ii) above held by a bank (including the Fiscal Agent) or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of said interests is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the issuer of the underlying obligations described in said clauses (i) and (ii) and which underlying obligations are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian or any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated; and (iv) Time Deposits.

The term “Interest Commencement Date” shall mean, with respect to any particular Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the date specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds after which interest accruing on such Bonds shall be payable on a periodic basis prior to maturity, with the first such payment date being the applicable Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date.

The term “Interest Payment Date” shall mean the date on which interest on a Series of Bonds or portion thereof is scheduled to be due and payable, as provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

The term “Interim Bonds” shall mean any Bonds issued under this Resolution on an interim basis which are expected to be repaid from the proceeds of other Bonds or other indebtedness.

The term “Investment Obligations” shall mean any of the following, to the extent that the same is legal for the investment of public funds under the laws of the Commonwealth:

- (i) Government Obligations;
- (ii) obligations issued or guaranteed by any instrumentality or agency of the United States of America, whether now existing or hereafter organized, including but not limited to those of the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Home Loan Banks, the Export-Import Bank, Government National Mortgage Association and the Tennessee Valley Authority;
- (iii) bankers’ acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits of any bank or national banking association (including the Fiscal Agent), trust company or savings and loan association (including any investment in pools of such

bankers acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits), which to the extent that such obligations are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, are either (A) issued by a bank, trust company or savings and loan association having a combined capital and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000 or (B) collateralized at all times by such securities as are described in clauses (i) or (ii) above or (iv) or (v) below, having a market value at least equal to the principal amount of such bankers acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits (or portion thereof not so insured); provided that the Fiscal Agent has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and that such collateral is held free and clear of claims by third parties;

(iv) obligations issued by any state or territory of the United States, which are rated, on the date of investment therein, in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradation within such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto;

(v) municipal obligations, the payment of the principal of and the interest on which is insured, which are rated, on the date of investment therein, in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradation within such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto;

(vi) any repurchase, reverse repurchase or investment agreement with any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or any national banking association (including the Fiscal Agent), insurance company, or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and a member of the Security Investors Protection Corporation, which agreement is secured by any one or more of the securities described in clauses (i) or (ii) above, provided that the Fiscal Agent has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and that such collateral is held free and clear of claims by third parties;

(vii) commercial paper rated, or backed by a letter of credit or line of credit the issuer of which is rated, on the date of investment therein, in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradation within such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto; and

(viii) any other investment obligations, which are rated, on the date of investment therein, in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradation within such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto.

The term "Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, line of credit, policy of municipal bond insurance, guaranty, purchase agreement or similar facility in which the provider of such facility agrees to provide funds to pay the purchase price of Put Bonds upon their tender by the Holders of Put Bonds.

The word "Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds shall mean, as of any date of determination, all Bonds theretofore issued except:

(i) Bonds theretofore cancelled by the Fiscal Agent or delivered to the Fiscal Agent for or after cancellation;

(ii) Bonds which are deemed paid and no longer Outstanding as provided herein;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of which other Bonds have been issued pursuant to the provisions hereof relating to Bonds destroyed, mutilated, stolen or lost, unless evidence satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent has been received that any such Bond is held by a bona fide purchaser;

(iv) Bonds tendered or deemed tendered pursuant to any tender provision, as further provided in the resolution authorizing such Series of Bonds; and

(v) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken hereunder by the Holders of a specified percentage of principal amount of Bonds, Bonds held by or for the account of the Authority.

The term "Outstanding Notes" shall have the meaning set forth in the preambles of this Resolution.

The term "Paying Agents" shall mean the banks or trust companies at which the principal of and the interest on coupon bonds not registered as to both principal and interest shall be payable.

The term "Principal and Interest Requirements" for any period, as applied to the Bonds of any Series, shall mean the sum of:

(i) the amount required to pay the interest on all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable on each Interest Payment Date in such period,

(ii) the amount required to pay the principal of all Serial Bonds of such Series then Outstanding which is payable upon the stated maturity of such Serial Bonds in such period, and

(iii) the Amortization Requirements for the Term Bonds of such Series for such period.



To the extent that the period for calculating Principal and Interest Requirements shall be a fiscal year and the first day of the next fiscal year shall be an interest or principal payment date, such first day of the next fiscal year shall be included in the preceding fiscal year and not in the next fiscal year for purposes of calculating Principal and Interest Requirements.

The following rules shall apply in determining the amount of the Principal and Interest Requirements for any period:

(a) in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate thereon shall be assumed to be the greater of (A) one hundred ten percent (110%) of the average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the twelve months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation or such shorter period that such Variable Rate Bonds shall have been Outstanding, (B) the actual rate of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds on the date of calculation and (C) the lesser of the maximum rate then permitted by law and the maximum rate permitted on such Variable Rate Bonds by the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; provided, however, that if the Authority has notified the Fiscal Agent that a SWAP agreement is in effect in respect of Variable Rate Bonds, then for all purposes of this paragraph the interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds shall be the SWAP rate under such SWAP agreement.;

(b) in the case of Put Bonds, the "tender" date or dates shall be ignored if the source for payment of said tender is a Liquidity Facility and the stated periods for Amortization Requirements and the stated dates for principal payments shall be used, and in the case of Bonds secured by a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, the terms of the reimbursement obligation to the issuers thereof shall be ignored and the stated periods for Amortization Requirements and the stated dates for principal payments shall be used; provided, however, that during any period after the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, has advanced funds thereunder, the reimbursement obligation of which is payable from and secured on a parity with the Bonds and before such amount is repaid, Principal and Interest Requirements shall include the principal amount so advanced and interest thereon, in accordance with the principal repayment schedule and interest rate or rates specified in the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, in lieu of the stated principal of and Amortization Requirements and interest on such Bonds;

(c) in the case of Extendible Maturity Bonds, the Bonds shall be deemed to mature on the later of the stated maturity date and the date to which such stated maturity date shall have been extended;

(d) in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal and interest portions of the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Bonds becoming due at maturity or by virtue of an Amortization Requirement shall be included during such period in which said principal and interest portions are due;

(e) in the case of Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the principal and interest portions of the Appreciated Value of Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds shall be included during the period in which said principal and interest portions are due;

(f) in the case of Balloon Bonds or Interim Bonds, the debt service requirements of the Balloon Bonds or Interim Bonds may be excluded and in lieu thereof the Balloon Bonds or Interim Bonds shall be viewed as debt securities having a comparable Federal tax status as such Balloon Bonds or Interim Bonds, maturing in substantially equal annual payments of principal and interest over a period of not more than 30 years from the date of issuance thereof, bearing interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to the average interest rate per annum for such debt securities on the date of issuance of the Balloon Bonds or Interim Bonds and issued by issuers having a credit rating, issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto comparable to that of the Authority, as shown by a certificate of an underwriting or investment banking firm experienced in marketing such securities; and

(g) if all or a portion of the principal of or interest on a Series of Bonds is payable from moneys irrevocably set aside or deposited for such purpose, together with projected earnings thereon to the extent such earnings are projected to be from Investment Obligations irrevocably set aside or deposited for such purpose on the date of computation, such principal or interest shall not be included in determining Principal and Interest Requirements; provided that the above computation shall be supported by a verification report from a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant as to the sufficiency of such moneys set aside and projected earnings.

The term "principal corporate trust office" or "principal office" of the Fiscal Agent means the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be administered, except that with respect to presentation of Bonds for payment or of Bonds for registration of transfer or exchange and the location of the bond registration books, such term shall mean the office or agency of the Fiscal Agent, if different, at which, at any particular time, its corporate agency business shall be conducted.

The term "principal underwriters" shall mean the firm or corporation or the firms or corporations named as principal underwriters in the resolution of the Authority awarding the bonds of each Series. In the event any such underwriter shall retire from active business leaving no successor, the term shall thereafter mean the remaining principal underwriter or underwriters. In the event each such underwriter shall retire from active business leaving no successor, the provisions of this Resolution which relate to the principal underwriters shall no longer be in force. For the purposes of this paragraph any firm or corporation succeeding to the business of any such underwriter by assignment, merger or otherwise shall be deemed to be a principal underwriter.

The term "Put Bonds" shall mean Bonds which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Holder thereof for payment prior to the stated maturity thereof.

The term "Reserve Account Insurance Policy" shall mean the insurance policy, surety bond or other acceptable evidence of insurance, which policy, bond or other evidence of insurance constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer shall be a municipal bond insurer whose senior debt obligations, ranking pari passu with its obligations under such policy, bond or other evidence of insurance, are rated at the time of deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account in any of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any



gradation within any such category) of either Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto.

The term "Reserve Account Letter of Credit" shall mean the irrevocable, transferable letter of credit, if any, deposited to the credit of the Reserve Account in lieu of or in partial substitution for moneys or securities on deposit therein, which letter of credit constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of the issuer thereof. The issuer providing such letter of credit shall be a banking association, bank or trust company or branch thereof whose senior debt obligations, ranking pari passu with its obligations under such letter of credit, are rated at the time of deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account in any of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradation within any such category) of either Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Corporation or any successors thereto.

The term "Reserve Requirement" shall mean the lesser of (a) the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year on account of the Outstanding Bonds and (b) ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of each Series of Bonds Outstanding determined on the basis of their initial offering prices to the public.

The word "Resolution" shall mean the Authority's Resolution No. 68-18, adopted June 13, 1968, as amended and supplemented by Resolution No. 72-08, adopted February 17, 1972 and Resolution No. 90-42, adopted October 29, 1990, together with all resolutions supplemental thereto as herein permitted.

The word "Revenues" shall mean (a) all moneys received by the Authority on account of gasoline tax allocated to the Authority by Act No. 75, approved June 23, 1965; (b) Toll Revenues; (c) the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico has allocated or may hereafter allocate to the Authority and expressly authorize the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or other obligations of the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal and interest on Bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of this Resolution; provided that written notice of such pledge has been delivered to Standard & Poor's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any other rating agency then rating the bonds; and (d) investment earnings on deposit to the credit of the funds and accounts established hereunder, except for the Construction Fund.

The word "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth from time to time, or such other officer or the board or body succeeding to the powers and principal functions of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth insofar as such powers and principal functions pertain to governance of the Authority.

The term "Serial Bonds" shall mean the Bonds of a Series designated as serial Bonds in the resolution authorizing such Bonds.

The word "Series" shall mean all of the Bonds delivered at any one time on original issuance and pursuant to any resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, or

any Bonds thereafter delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to Article II hereof, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions.

The term “Sinking Fund” shall mean the Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, a special fund created and designated by Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term “SWAP agreement” shall mean an agreement between the Authority and a SWAP party whereby the SWAP party agrees to pay to the Authority amounts calculated on the basis of all or a portion of the interest on Variable Rate Bonds at or prior to the times such interest is due and payable in consideration of the Authority’s payment to the SWAP party of amounts set forth in the SWAP agreement.

The term “SWAP party” shall mean a person who is party to a SWAP agreement and whose senior obligations are rated at the time of the execution and delivery of such SWAP agreement in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to gradations within a category) by (i) Standard & Poor’s Corporation or its successor and (ii) Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or its successor.

The term “SWAP rate” shall mean the fixed rate per annum on the principal amount of Variable Rate Bonds covered by a SWAP agreement equal to the percentage derived by dividing (i) the sum of the amounts in the last twelve months paid by the Authority in respect of interest on such bonds and to the SWAP party less the amount paid to the Authority by the SWAP party by (ii) such principal amount of Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if such SWAP agreement has been in effect for less than twelve months, such percentage shall be multiplied by 360 divided by the number of days between the effective date of such SWAP agreement and the date of calculation determined on the basis of 30-day month; provided, further, that if no amount has been paid under the SWAP agreement, the SWAP rate shall be deemed to be the fixed rate per annum contracted to be paid by the Authority to the SWAP party.

The term “Term Bonds” shall mean the Bonds of a Series designated as term Bonds in the resolution authorizing such Bonds.

The term “Time Deposits” shall mean one or more agreements with the Fiscal Agent for moneys held for the credit of any or all of the funds or accounts established hereunder to be held by the Fiscal Agent as interest-bearing time deposits or other similar arrangements; provided, however, that such Time Deposits shall be secured in the manner set forth in Section 501 of this Resolution.

The term “Toll Revenues” shall mean the tolls or other charges, if any, imposed by the Authority for the use of any of its Traffic Facilities.

The term “Traffic Engineers” shall mean the engineer or engineering firm or corporation at the time employed by the Authority under the provisions of Section 608 of this Resolution.

The term “Traffic Facilities” shall mean any of the following facilities for which bonds or other obligations shall be issued by the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution the cost

of which facilities paid from the proceeds of such bonds or other obligations shall not have been reimbursed to the Authority from funds not encumbered by this Resolution:

(1) roads, avenues, streets, thoroughfares, speedways, bridges, tunnels, channels, stations, terminals, and any other land or water facilities necessary or desirable in connection with the movement of persons, freight, vehicles or vessels;

(2) parking lots and structures and other facilities necessary or desirable in connection with the parking, loading or unloading of all kinds of vehicles and vessels;

all property, rights, easements, and interests therein necessary or desirable for the construction, maintenance, control, operation or development of such traffic facilities.

The term "Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage at the date of issue for the term thereof, but which may or may not be convertible to a fixed interest rate for the remainder of their term.

Section 102. Miscellaneous. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "bond", "coupon", "owner", "holder" and "person" shall include the plural as well as the singular number, the word "person" shall include corporations and associations, including public bodies, as well as natural persons, and the word "holder" or "bondholder" when used herein with respect to bonds issued hereunder shall mean the holder or registered owner, as the case may be, of bonds at the time issued and outstanding hereunder.

## ARTICLE II.

### Authorization, Form, Issuance, Delivery and Registration of Bonds

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds to pay the Outstanding Notes and to provide additional funds for use by the Authority for the construction of Traffic Facilities, there shall be issued under and pursuant to the Enabling Act, bonds of the Authority in the amount and subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. All of the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be for the benefit and security of all and singular the present and future holders of the bonds and interest coupons so issued, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, except as otherwise hereinafter provided, of any one bond over any other bond by reason of priority in the issue, sale or negotiation thereof or otherwise.

Section 202. Certain Details of Bonds. The definitive bonds of each Series issued under the provisions of this Resolution shall be issuable as coupon bonds registrable as to both principal and interest or as registered bonds without coupons, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered consecutively from 1 upwards as to coupon bonds and from R\_\_-1 (inserting an identifying Series letter) upwards as to registered bonds without coupons, shall be dated, shall bear interest until their payment, which interest shall be payable at such times, and shall be stated

to mature (subject to the right of prior redemption), all as shall be provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of said Series.

Each coupon Bond shall bear interest from its date. Registered Bonds without coupons shall be dated as provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds; may bear interest, which may be fixed or variable, from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date on which they are authenticated unless otherwise provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds or unless they are authenticated upon an Interest Payment Date in which event they shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or are authenticated before the first Interest Payment Date, in which event they shall bear interest from the date as of which the first issued Bonds of said Series bear interest; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of any registered Bond without coupons interest is in default, such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid; except for (i) Capital Appreciation Bonds which shall bear interest as described under the defined term Accreted Value, payable only upon redemption or maturity thereof and (ii) Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds which shall bear interest as described under the defined term Appreciated Value, payable on the amount due at maturity but only from and after the Interest Commencement Date. The interest rate shall not exceed the maximum legal rate per annum, with interest on the Bonds being payable as provided hereinbelow. In the event that interest on registered Bonds without coupons is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any Interest Payment Date, such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner shown on the registration books held by the Fiscal Agent at the close of business on the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date and may be paid to the person in whose name such Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Fiscal Agent, notice having been given by the Fiscal Agent to the registered Holder not less than ten (10) days prior to such special record date on a special payment date established by the Fiscal Agent, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Bonds may be listed and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, or as more fully provided for in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds. The above procedure for the payment of overdue interest may be varied in resolutions authorizing the issuance of specific Series of Bonds, which resolutions may provide for the payment of such interest at defaulted interest rates.

Both the principal of and the interest on the bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The principal of and interest on coupon bonds, unless registered, shall be payable at The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, or in the Municipality of San Juan, Puerto Rico, or at Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association, in the City of San Francisco, California (herein sometimes called the "Paying Agents") at the option of the holder. The Authority reserves the right to designate additional Paying Agents from time to time. Payment of the interest on the coupon bonds to the respective maturities thereof shall be made only upon presentation and surrender of the coupons, if any, representing such interest as the same respectively become due; or, if any coupon bond shall be registered as to both principal and interest, payment of the interest on such bond on any interest payment date shall be made to the person appearing on the bond registration books of the Authority hereinafter provided for as the

registered owner thereof, such interest to be paid by check mailed to the registered owner at his address as it appears on such registration books. Payment of interest on any registered bond without coupons shall be made to the person appearing on the bond registration books of the Authority as the registered owner thereof (or of one or more predecessor bonds) on the Record Date, such interest to be paid by check mailed to such registered owner at his address as it appears on such registration books; provided, however, that to the extent provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, interest may be payable by wire transfer. The principal of any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest or any registered bond without coupons shall be payable upon presentation and surrender thereof at the principal corporate trust office of The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association).

Section 203. Execution of Bonds and Coupons. Coupon bonds shall bear the facsimile signature of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth and shall be signed by the Executive Director and the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Authority, and a facsimile of the corporate seal of the Authority shall be imprinted on such bonds.

The coupon bonds, the interest coupons to be attached thereto, the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such coupon bonds, the registered bonds without coupons, the certificate of authentication by the Fiscal Agent to be endorsed thereon and the form of assignment shall be, respectively, substantially in the forms set forth below, with such variations, omissions and insertions as are required or permitted by this Resolution, as the same may be amended from time to time, including, without limitation, variations, omissions and insertions to reflect provisions for Balloon Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, Interim Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Put Bonds, Extendible Maturity Bonds and other types of Bonds, including taxable Bonds and Bonds to be issued in book entry form, subject to any limitations under the laws of Puerto Rico at the time of the issuance of the particular Bonds. All such bonds may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

[FORM OF BONDS]

No. \_\_\_\_

\$5,000

United States of America  
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY

Highway Revenue Bond (Series A)

The Puerto Rico Highway Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and governmental instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special fund provided therefor as hereinafter set forth, to the bearer or, if this bond be registered, to the registered owner hereof, on the 1st day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_ (or earlier as hereinafter referred to), the principal sum of



FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

and to pay, solely from said special fund, interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ per centum (\_\_\_\_\_% ) per annum until payment of such principal sum, such interest to the maturity hereof being payable semi-annually on the 1st days of January and July in each year. Both the principal of and the interest on this bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Unless registered, both the principal of this bond and the interest hereon are payable at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ at the option of the holder. Payment of the interest on this bond to the maturity hereof will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the coupons, if any, representing such interest as the same respectively become due; or, if this bond be registered payment of the interest on this bond on any interest payment date will be made to the person appearing on the bond registration books of the Authority as the registered owner hereof, such interest to be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner at his address as it appears on such registration books. The principal of this bond if registered is payable upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the principal office of The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association).

This bond is one of a duly authorized series of bonds of the Authority designated "Highway Revenue Bonds (Series A)", aggregating Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000), consisting of \$20,000,000 bonds maturing in annual instalments on July 1 in each of the years 1970 to 1988, inclusive (herein called the "serial bonds"), and of \$20,000,000 bonds maturing on July 1, 1998 (herein called the "term bonds") and issued to pay the cost of constructing highways and other traffic facilities, as such term is defined in the Enabling Act hereinafter mentioned, including the payment of notes heretofore issued by the Authority for such purpose. The Resolution provides for the issuance, from time to time, under the conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth, of additional bonds for the purpose of paying all or a part of the cost of additional traffic facilities, and for the purpose of refunding any bonds issued by the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution hereinafter mentioned. All of the bonds are issued or are to be issued under and pursuant to Resolution No. 68-18, duly adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968 (said Resolution No. 68-18 being herein called the "Resolution"), reference to which is hereby made for the provisions, among others, with respect to the application of the proceeds of bonds issued under the Resolution, the collection and disposition of revenues, the fund charged with and pledged to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties and obligations of the Authority and of the Fiscal Agent under the Resolution and the rights of the holders of the bonds, and, by the acceptance of this bond, the holder hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Resolution.

This bond is issued and the Resolution was adopted under and pursuant to the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, particularly Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965, as amended (said Act as amended being herein called the "Enabling Act"). The Resolution provides for the creation of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" (herein called the "Sinking Fund"), which special fund is pledged to and charged with the payment of the principal of and the interest on all bonds issued under the provisions of the Resolution, and also provides for the deposit to the credit of said special fund of a sufficient amount of the

moneys received by the Authority (a) from the gasoline taxes allocated to the Authority by Act No. 75, approved June 23, 1965, (b) from any tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any traffic facilities to the extent provided in the Resolution and (c) from the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority and expressly authorize the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued by the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of the Resolution, to pay such principal and interest as the same shall become due and to create and maintain a reserve therefor. The proceeds of the gasoline taxes so allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 75 and any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority are subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed for such purpose, but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose.

The bonds at the time outstanding may be redeemed prior to their respective maturities at the option of the Authority (here insert the applicable redemption provisions).

If less than all of the bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular bonds to be redeemed shall be selected as provided in the Resolution.

Any such redemption, either in whole or in part, shall be made upon at least thirty (30) days' prior notice by publication and otherwise as provided in the Resolution, and shall be made in the manner and under the terms and conditions provided in the Resolution. Bonds which have been duly called for redemption, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Fiscal Agent, notice having been published and moneys for the payment of the redemption price being held by the Fiscal Agent or by the paying agents, all as provided in the Resolution, shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such bonds on the date designated for redemption, interest on such bonds so called for redemption shall thereafter cease to accrue, the coupons for any such interest payable subsequent to the redemption date shall be void, and the holders or registered owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such bonds so called for redemption except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof so held by the Fiscal Agent or by the paying agents.

Modifications or alterations of the Resolution or of any resolution supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

This bond may be registered as to both principal and interest and, if registered, may be reconverted into a coupon bond, in accordance with the provisions endorsed hereon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Subject to the provisions for registration endorsed hereon and contained in the Resolution, nothing contained in this bond or in the Resolution shall affect or impair the negotiability of this bond. As declared by the Enabling Act, this bond shall be deemed to be fully negotiable.

This bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the resolutions of the Authority to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Puerto Rico Highway Authority has caused this bond to be signed with the facsimile signature of its Chairman and to be signed by its Executive Director and (insert either "its Secretary" or "an Assistant Secretary"), and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon, and the interest coupons attached hereto to be executed with the facsimile signature of said Chairman, all as of the 1st day of January, 1968.

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Chairman*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Executive Director*

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Secretary*

PROVISIONS FOR REGISTRATION  
AND RECONVERSION

This bond may be registered as to both principal and interest on books of the Authority kept by The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), New York, N. Y., under the within mentioned Resolution, as Bond Registrar, upon presentation hereof to the Bond Registrar at its principal office which shall detach and retain in its custody all unmatured coupons and all matured coupons, if any, not theretofore paid or provided for and shall make notation of such registration in the registration blank below, and this bond may thereafter be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed hereon by the Bond Registrar; after such registration both the principal of and the interest on this bond shall be payable only to or upon the order of the registered owner or his legal representative. This bond, if converted into a registered bond, may be reconverted into a coupon bond upon presentation hereof to the Bond Registrar, accompanied by an instrument duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar; upon any such reconversion the Bond Registrar shall re-attach hereto the coupons representing the interest to become due thereafter on this bond to the date of maturity and the interest, if any, not theretofore paid and shall make notation in the registration blank below that this bond is payable to bearer.

*Date of  
Registration*

*Name of  
Registered  
Owner*

*Signature  
of Bond  
Registrar*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
[FORM OF COUPONS]

No. \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

On \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 19\_\_, the Puerto Rico Highway Authority will pay to bearer (unless the bond mentioned below shall previously have become payable as provided in the Resolution referred to in said bond and provision for payment thereof shall have been duly made) at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
upon the presentation and surrender hereof, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, as provided in and for the semi-annual interest then due upon, its Highway Revenue Bond (Series A), dated as of January 1, 1968, No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Chairman*

[Form of registered bonds without coupons]

[Front side of bond]

No. R\_\_-\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY

Highway Revenue [Refunding] Bond (Series \_\_\_\_)

Maturity Date

Interest Rate

Original Issue Date

Cusip No.

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

Puerto Rico Highway Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and governmental instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special fund provided therefor as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Holder shown above, or registered assigns or legal representative, on the Maturity Date specified above (or earlier as hereinafter referred to), upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent (hereinafter mentioned), the Principal Amount shown above and premium, if any, and to pay to the Registered Holder hereof, from said special fund, interest on said Principal Amount from the date hereof or from the January 1 or July 1 next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is a January 1 or July 1 to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest being payable on January 1 and July 1 in each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, until payment of said Principal Amount. The interest so payable and punctually paid, or duly provided for, on any interest payment date will be paid to the person in whose name this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds, as defined in the Resolution hereinafter mentioned) is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding such interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on the bond registration books of the Authority maintained by the Fiscal Agent [add wire transfer provisions, if applicable]. All such payments shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States as at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts.

This bond shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or of any of its political subdivisions, and neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any such political subdivision shall be liable thereon, nor shall this bond or the interest thereon be payable out of any funds other than those pledged for the payment thereof pursuant to the Resolution.

ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND ARE SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE  
HEREOF AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS IF SET  
FORTH HERE.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any  
lien, benefit or security under the Resolution herein described until the certificate of  
authentication endorsed hereon shall have been duly executed by the Fiscal Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Puerto Rico Highway Authority has caused this bond to bear  
the facsimile signatures of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the  
Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and of the Executive Director and [Assistant] Secretary of Puerto  
Rico Highway Authority and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon, all as of the  
1st day of \_\_\_\_\_.

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of Transportation and Public Works

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Assistant] Secretary

Certificate of Authentication

This is one of the bonds of the series designated therein and issued under and secured by the provisions of the within mentioned Resolution.

The Chase Manhattan Bank  
(National Association),  
as Fiscal Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Date of authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

[Reverse side of bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
COMMONWEALTH OF PUERTO RICO  
PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AUTHORITY  
HIGHWAY REVENUE [REFUNDING] BOND (SERIES \_\_\_\_\_)

This bond is one of a duly authorized series of bonds of the Authority designated "Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue [Refunding] Bonds (Series \_\_\_\_\_)", aggregating \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), consisting of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing in annual installments on July 1 in each of the years \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, inclusive (herein called the "serial bonds"),] [and of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing on July 1, \_\_\_\_\_ (herein called the "term bonds"),] issued by the Authority for the purpose of [insert purpose]. All of the bonds are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 68-18 adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968 (said resolution, together with all supplemental resolutions therein permitted, being herein called the "Resolution"), reference to which is hereby made for the provisions, among others, with respect to the application of the proceeds of bonds issued under the Resolution, the collection and disposition of revenues, the fund charged with and pledged to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties and obligations of the Authority and of the Fiscal Agent under the Resolution and the rights of the holders of the bonds, and, by the acceptance of this bond, the Registered Holder hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Resolution. A certified copy of the Resolution is on file at the principal corporate trust office of The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), fiscal agent (said fiscal agent and any successor fiscal agent under the Resolution being herein called the "Fiscal Agent"), in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

[Insert applicable terms of redemption]

The moneys in the Redemption Account (referred to in the Resolution) available for the purchase or redemption of bonds shall be allocated to all series of bonds outstanding under the Resolution in the manner provided in the Resolution.

If less than all of the bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Fiscal Agent in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

At least thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a notice of such redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds to be redeemed at their addresses appearing upon the bond registration books of the Authority. The failure to mail such notice to any registered owner of bonds or any defect in any notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of bonds of other registered owners. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such bonds or portions thereof on such date, and, if sufficient moneys, or certain securities or other arrangements permitted under the Resolution, the principal of and interest on which securities or other arrangements when due will provide sufficient moneys, for payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Fiscal Agent, as provided in the Resolution, interest on the bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and the registered owners thereof shall have no rights in respect to such bonds except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and the accrued interest so held by the Fiscal Agent. If a portion of this bond shall be called for redemption, a new bond or bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof will be issued to the Registered Holder hereof or his legal representative upon the surrender hereof; said new bond or bonds shall be of any authorized denomination or denominations and shall be of the same series and maturity and shall bear interest at the same rate as the bonds surrendered for partial redemption.

Modifications or alterations of the Resolution or of any resolution supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

The bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 and any multiple thereof. At the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution and without cost to the registered owners thereof except for any tax or other governmental charge, bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same series and maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Fiscal Agent is required to keep at its principal corporate trust office the books of the Authority for the registration of transfers of bonds. The transfer of this bond may be registered only upon such books and as otherwise provided in the Resolution upon the surrender hereof to the Fiscal Agent together with an assignment duly executed by the Registered Holder hereof or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent. Upon any registration of transfer, the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall

authenticate and deliver in exchange for this bond, a new bond or bonds registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this bond, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Fiscal Agent shall not be required to exchange or register any transfer of this bond during the fifteen (15) days immediately preceding the date of mailing of notice of any redemption of bonds, or after this bond has been selected for redemption.

This bond is issued and the Resolution was adopted under and pursuant to the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, particularly Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965, as amended (said Act as amended being herein called the "Enabling Act"). The Resolution provides for the issuance, from time to time, of additional series of bonds under the conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth. The Resolution provides for the creation of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund", which special fund is pledged to and charged with the payment of the principal of and the interest on all bonds issued under the provisions of the Resolution, and also provides for the deposit to the credit of said special fund of a sufficient amount of the moneys received by the Authority (a) from the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil heretofore allocated to the Authority by the Excise Act of Puerto Rico (Act No. 5, approved October 8, 1987, as amended), (b) from certain receipts of annual motor vehicle license fees imposed by the Commonwealth and allocated to the Authority by the Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico (Act No. 141, approved July 20, 1960), (c) from any tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any traffic facilities to the extent provided in the Resolution and (d) from the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico has allocated and may allocate to the Authority and expressly authorizes the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued by the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of the Resolution to pay such principal and interest as the same shall become due and to create and maintain a reserve therefor. The proceeds of the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil so allocated to the Authority by said Excise Act of Puerto Rico, the proceeds of the license fees so allocated to the Authority by said Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico and any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico has allocated and may allocate to the Authority are subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed for such purpose, but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Sections are insufficient for such purpose.

As declared in the Enabling Act, this bond, notwithstanding the provisions for transfer contained in the Resolution, shall at all times be, and shall be understood to be, a negotiable instrument for all purposes.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, including the Enabling Act, and the rules and regulations of the Authority to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in

the issuance of this bond and the adoption of the Resolution have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

This bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

**[Form of Assignment]**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_  
the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints  
\_\_\_\_\_ attorney to register the transfer of the within bond on the books kept  
for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment  
must correspond with the name as it appears on  
the face of the within bond in every particular,  
without alteration or enlargement or any change  
whatever.

Social Security Number or  
Employer Identification Number  
of Transferee: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature must be guaranteed by a  
member firm of the New York Stock Exchange  
or a commercial bank or a trust company.

**[End of Form of Registered Bond]**

[Section 2.] The recitals, statements and representations contained herein shall be  
taken and construed as made by and on the part of the Authority and not by the Fiscal Agent, and  
the Fiscal Agent assumes and shall be under no responsibility for the correctness of the same.

[Section 3.] The provisions of this Fourth Supplemental Resolution shall become  
effective immediately upon its passage.



Section 204. Registration of Bonds. Registered bonds without coupons, upon surrender thereof to the Fiscal Agent, as Bond Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of coupon bonds of the same Series (if authorized for such Series) and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate and having attached thereto coupons representing all unpaid interest due or to become due thereon, or of registered bonds without coupons of the same Series and maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution, and bearing interest at the same rate, and, in either case, with the exception of the differences between the form of coupon bonds and the form of registered bonds without coupons which are set forth in this Resolution, in the same form as the registered bonds without coupons surrendered for exchange.

Title to any coupon bond, unless such bond is registered in the manner hereinafter provided, and to any interest coupon shall pass by delivery in the same manner as a negotiable instrument payable to bearer. The Authority shall cause books for the registration and for the registration of transfer of the bonds as provided in this Resolution to be kept by The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), New York, New York, as Bond Registrar. At the option of the bearer, any coupon bond (but not any temporary bond unless the Authority shall so provide) may be registered as to both principal and interest on such books upon presentation thereof to the Bond Registrar accompanied by all unmatured coupons and all matured coupons, if any, not theretofore paid or provided for, and the Bond Registrar shall make notation of such registration thereon and detach therefrom and retain in its custody all such coupons. The transfer of any registered bond without coupons and any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest may thereafter be registered only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such registration of transfer to be made on such books and, in the case of a coupon bond, endorsed on the bond by the Bond Registrar. In the case of the registration of transfer of a registered bond without coupons, the Authority shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such bond a new registered bond or bonds without coupons registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution or, at the option of the transferee and if coupon bonds are authorized for such Series of bonds, coupon bonds with coupons attached representing all unpaid interest due or to become due thereon, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such registered bond without coupons, of the same Series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate. The principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest and of any registered bond without coupons shall be payable in accordance with the provisions of Section 202 of this Resolution. In all cases in which the transfer of registered bonds without coupons shall be registered or registered bonds without coupons shall be exchanged hereunder, the Authority shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time registered bonds without coupons or coupon bonds, if authorized, with coupons attached representing all unpaid interest due or to become due thereon (except that coupon bonds need not be authenticated), in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All registered bonds without coupons

surrendered in any such registration of transfer or exchange shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar.

No charge shall be made to any bondholder for the privilege of registration, registration of transfer and exchange hereinabove granted, but any bondholder requesting any such registration, registration of transfer or exchange shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest and issued prior to the Date of Adoption of the Fourth Supplemental Resolution during the fifteen (15) days immediately preceding any interest payment date of such bond, nor after such bond has been selected for redemption. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest and issued after the Date of Adoption of the Fourth Supplemental Resolution or any registered bond without coupons during the fifteen (15) days immediately preceding the date of mailing of notice of redemption or after such bond has been selected for redemption. No coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest shall thereafter be discharged from registration except as provided in Sections 206 and 213 of this Article."

Section 205. Ownership of Registered Bonds; Ownership of Bearer Bonds and Coupons. As to any registered bond without coupons and any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether such bond shall be overdue or not and neither the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agents shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, and payment of or on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on any such bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative, but such registration may be changed as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agents may deem and treat the bearer of any coupon bond which shall not at the time be registered, and the bearer of any coupon appertaining to any coupon bond, as the absolute owner of such bond or coupon, as the case may be, whether such bond or coupon shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agents shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Reconversion of Registered Bonds. Any coupon bond registered as to both principal and interest may be reconverted into a coupon bond upon presentation thereof to the Bond Registrar, together with an instrument requesting such reconversion duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative and in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such presentation the Bond Registrar shall reattach to such bond the coupons representing the interest to become due thereafter on the bond to the date of maturity and interest then due and unpaid, if any, and shall make notation thereon that the bond is payable to bearer.

No charge shall be made to any bondholder for any such reconversion, except that the Bond Registrar shall require payment by such bondholder of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such reconversion. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to reconvert any coupon bond under the provisions of this Section during the period of

fifteen (15) days next preceding any interest payment date of such bond nor after such bond has been selected for redemption.

Section 207. Initial Issue of \$40,000,000 Highway Revenue Bonds (Series A). There shall be initially issued and secured by this Resolution bonds of the Authority in the aggregate principal amount of Forty Million Dollars (\$40,000,000). Said bonds shall be designated "Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue Bonds (Series A)", shall be dated as of the 1st day of January, 1968, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at a rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate then permitted by law and shall be stated to mature (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter provided) as follows:

\$20,000,000 of said bonds shall be serial bonds and shall be stated to mature in annual instalments on July 1, in the order of their numbers, lowest numbers first, in the years and in the amounts as follows:

<i>Year of Maturity</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>	<i>Year of Maturity</i>	<i>Principal Amount</i>
1970	\$ 675,000	1979	\$1,010,000
1971	710,000	1980	1,060,000
1972	735,000	1981	1,110,000
1973	775,000	1982	1,160,000
1974	810,000	1983	1,225,000
1975	850,000	1984	1,280,000
1976	880,000	1985	1,350,000
1977	925,000	1986	1,420,000
1978	965,000	1987	1,500,000
		1988	1,560,000

The remaining \$20,000,000 of said bonds shall be term bonds and shall be stated to mature on July 1, 1998.

Each of said bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

(a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority fixing, subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution, the times and prices at which said bonds are to be redeemable;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the authority awarding said bonds, specifying the interest rate of each of said bonds and directing the delivery of said bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters therein named upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth; and

(c) an opinion of the Legal Counsel of the Authority stating that the issuance of said bonds has been duly authorized and that all conditions precedent to the delivery of said bonds have been fulfilled.

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (c), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when said bonds shall have been executed as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver said bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters named in the resolution mentioned in clause (b) of this Section, but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of said bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon such resolution as to the names of the principal underwriters, the interest rate of each of said bonds and the amount of such purchase price.

Simultaneously with the delivery of said bonds the Fiscal Agent shall apply the proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of said bonds as follows:

(1) Such sum as is required for the purpose shall be applied to the payment of the Outstanding Notes upon the cancellation of said Notes and the delivery thereof to the Authority.

(2) Such sum as is specified in a certificate signed by the Executive Director of the Authority and filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be deposited to the credit of a special checking account in the name of the Authority to be used for the payment of expenses incident to the financing as shall be approved by the Executive Director. When all expenses incident to the financing have been paid, any balance remaining to the credit of such special checking account shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund.

(3) The balance of such proceeds, if any, shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of a special fund hereby created and designated "Puerto Rico Highway Authority Construction Fund" (herein sometimes called the "Construction Fund") and applied by the Authority to the payment of the costs of Traffic Facilities.

Section 208. Issuance of Bonds to Complete Any Traffic Facilities and for Additional Traffic Facilities. Bonds may be issued under and secured by this Resolution subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times, for the purpose of paying all or any part of the Cost of Traffic Facilities (including the repayment of any moneys which may have been made available to the Authority from any source for paying any part of such Cost).

Before any Bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, fixing the amount and the details of the Bonds and specifying the amount of interest, if any, on such Bonds to be funded from the net proceeds of the Bonds. The Bonds authorized by any such resolution shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature at such time or times, shall have such Amortization Requirements (to the extent that such Bonds are term Bonds), and may be made subject to redemption, either in whole or in part, at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution), as may be determined by resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of such Bonds. Prior to the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, the Authority shall adopt a resolution specifying, among other things, the interest rate calculation methods and any conversion features and any Credit Facility or any Liquidity Facility which may be drawn upon

to make principal and interest payments on the Variable Rate Bonds. The Variable Rate Bonds may provide that the Holder of any such Bond may demand payment of principal and interest within a stated period after delivering notice to a designated agent for the Authority and providing a copy of the notice with the tender for the Variable Rate Bond to such agent. The designated agent for the Authority, in accordance with the terms of a remarketing agreement, may provide for the resale or redelivery of the Variable Rate Bonds on behalf of the Authority at a price provided for in such agreement. If the Variable Rate Bonds shall not be resold or redelivered within a stated period, the agent for the Authority may be authorized to draw upon a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for payment of interest on and principal of such Bonds. The particular form or forms of such demand provisions, the period or periods for payment of principal and interest after delivery of notice, the appointment of the agent for the Authority, the terms and provisions for the remarketing agreement, and the terms and provisions of the Credit Facility or the Liquidity Facility, including the terms of any lien on Revenues in connection with the Credit Facility or the Liquidity Facility, shall be designated by a resolution of the Authority. Prior to the issuance of Put Bonds, the Authority shall adopt a resolution which, among other terms and provisions, may provide for some of the above terms and provisions. Prior to the issuance of Extendible Maturity Bonds, the Authority shall specify by resolution the terms and conditions of the exercise by the Holders or the Authority of any option to extend the maturity of said Bonds. Prior to the issuance of Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the Authority shall specify by resolution the manner in which and the period during which interest shall be deemed to accrue on such Bonds.

All Bonds issued under the provisions of this Section shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, with such changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for delivery and, if such bonds consist of registered bonds without coupons, authentication, but before any of such Bonds shall be delivered and, if applicable, authenticated, by the Fiscal Agent, there shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent the following:

(a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution mentioned above;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority directing the authentication, if applicable, of such Bonds, specifying the interest rate or interest rate modes of each such Bond, and directing the delivery of such Bonds to or upon the order of the purchasers therein named upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth;

(c) a certificate dated the date of original issuance of such Bonds, signed by the Executive Director, setting forth

(i) the amount of the Revenues for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months out of the fifteen (15) calendar months immediately preceding the month in which such certificate is signed;



(ii) the amount of the Toll Revenues for the twelve (12) calendar months for which the Revenues are shown in item (i) of this clause (c);

(iii) the difference between the amounts set forth in items (i) and (ii) of this clause (c);

(iv) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirement for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Bonds then requested to be delivered; and

(v) the percentage derived by dividing the amount in item (i) above by the amount shown in item (iv) above; and

(vi) the percentage derived by dividing the amount shown in item (iii) above by the amount shown in item (iv) above;

(d) an opinion of counsel for the Authority dated the date of the original issuance of such Bonds to the effect that

(i) the issuance of such Bonds has been duly authorized and that all conditions precedent to the authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds have been duly fulfilled;

(ii) the form and terms of such Bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;

(iii) such Bonds, when authenticated, if applicable and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;

(iv) the Authority has the corporate power to issue such Bonds and has duly taken all necessary corporate action with respect to such issuance;

(v) the issuance of such Bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and

(vi) all requirements of this Resolution applicable to the Authority in respect of the execution and delivery by the Authority of such Bonds have been complied with and that, assuming due authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or statutory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds pursuant to this Resolution.

When the documents mentioned above shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the Bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and, if applicable, authenticated, as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver such Bonds to or upon the order of the purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in said clause (b) upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of such Bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such bonds unless the percentage mentioned in item (v) or (vi) of the certificate mentioned in clause (c) of this Section is not less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%).

Bonds may be issued under this Section as part of a Series of Bonds which contains Bonds issued under Section 209 hereof, in which event the conditions to execution, delivery and, if applicable, authentication listed above shall pertain only to the portion of the Series of Bonds issued for the purposes described in this Section.

The proceeds of the Bonds issued under the provisions of this Section shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as provided in a resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of the Bonds.”

Section 209. Issuance of Refunding Bonds. Bonds may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times, for the purpose of providing funds for refunding all or any part of the Outstanding Bonds of any one or more Series by payment at maturity or redemption at a selected redemption date or dates or combination of such payment at maturity and redemption, including the payment of any redemption premium thereon, for making a deposit to the Reserve Account and for paying any costs of issuance of such Bonds. Before any Bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, fixing the amount and the details of the Bonds, and describing the Bonds to be refunded. The Bonds authorized by any such resolution shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature at such time or times, shall have such Amortization Requirements (to the extent that such Bonds are term Bonds), and may be made subject to redemption, either in whole or in part, at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution), as may be determined by resolution adopted prior to the issuance of such Bonds. Prior to the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, the Authority shall adopt a resolution specifying, among other things, the interest rate calculation methods and any conversion features and any Credit Facility or any Liquidity Facility which may be drawn upon to make principal and interest payments on the Variable Rate Bonds. The Variable Rate Bonds may provide that the Holder of any such Bond may demand payment of principal and interest within a stated period after delivering notice to a designated agent for the Authority and providing a copy of the notice with the tender of the Variable Rate Bond to such agent. The designated agent for the Authority, in accordance with the terms of a remarketing agreement, may provide for the resale or redelivery of the Variable Rate Bonds on behalf of the Authority at a price provided for in such agreement. If the Variable Rate Bonds shall not be resold or redelivered within a stated period, the agent for the Authority may be authorized to draw upon a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for payment of interest on and principal of such Bonds. The particular form or forms of such demand provisions, the period or periods for payment of principal and interest after delivery of notice, the appointment of the



agent for the Authority, the terms and provisions for the remarketing agreement, and the terms and provisions of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, including the terms of any lien on Revenues in connection with the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, shall be as designated by a resolution of the Authority. Prior to the issuance of Put Bonds, the Authority shall adopt a resolution which, among other terms and provisions, may provide for some of the above terms and provisions. Prior to the issuance of Extendible Maturity Bonds, the Authority shall specify by resolution the terms and conditions of the exercise by the Holders or the Authority of any option to extend the maturity of said Bonds. Prior to the issuance of Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the Authority shall specify by resolution the manner in which and the period during which interest shall be deemed to accrue on such Bonds.

All Bonds issued under the provisions of this Section shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, with such changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for delivery and, if such bonds consist of registered bonds without coupons, authentication, but before any of such Bonds shall be delivered and, if applicable, authenticated, by the Fiscal Agent, there shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent the following:

(a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution mentioned above;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority directing the authentication, if applicable, of such Bonds, specifying the interest rate or interest rate modes of each such Bond and directing the delivery of such Bonds to or upon the order of the purchasers therein named upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth;

(c) an opinion of counsel for the Authority dated the date of the original issuance of such Bonds to the effect that

(i) the issuance of such Bonds has been duly authorized and that all conditions precedent to the authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds have been fulfilled;

(ii) the form and terms of such Bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;

(iii) such Bonds, when authenticated, if applicable, and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;

(iv) the Authority has the corporate power to issue such Bonds, and has duly taken all necessary corporate action with respect to such issuance;

(v) the issuance of such Bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and

(vi) all requirements of this Resolution applicable to the Authority in respect of the execution and delivery by the Authority of such Bonds have been complied with and that, assuming due authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or statutory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication, if applicable, and delivery of such Bonds pursuant to this Resolution;

(d) such documents as shall be required by counsel of recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds to show that provision has been made in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution for the payment or redemption of all the Bonds to be refunded;

(e) a certificate dated the date of original issuance of the Bonds, signed by the Executive Director, that the sum of the net proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of such Bonds, together with investment earnings on said proceeds, other moneys to be deposited and investment earnings on said moneys, shall not be less than an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and interest accrued to the payment dates on the Bonds to be refunded, and the expenses incident to such financing; and

(f) the certificate required by Section 208(c); provided that the Authority need not deliver said certificate if the Executive Director delivers a certificate to the effect that the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the Bonds to be Outstanding after the issuance of the Bonds then requested to be delivered shall be equal to or less than the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the Bonds Outstanding prior to the issuance of the Bonds then requested to be delivered.

When the documents mentioned above shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the Bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and, if applicable, authenticated, as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver such Bonds to or upon the order of the purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in clause (b) upon payment of the purchase price of such Bonds. If the certificate required by Section 208(c) has been filed with the Fiscal Agent, the Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such Bonds unless the percentage mentioned in either item (v) or (vi) of said certificate is not less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%).

Bonds may be issued under this Section as a part of a Series of Bonds which contains Bonds issued under Section 208 hereof, in which event the conditions to execution, delivery and, if applicable, authentication listed above shall pertain only to the portion of the Series of Bonds issued for purposes described in this Section.

The proceeds of the Bonds issued under the provisions of this Section shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as provided in a resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of the Bonds. Simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Fiscal Agent may withdraw from the Bond Service Account and the Redemption Account amounts theretofore deposited which are allocable to the Bonds to be refunded (including amounts transferred to the Bond Service Account from the Reserve Account due to any excess therein) and shall transfer said amounts in accordance with such resolution.

Section 210. Deposit of Accrued Interest. All moneys received as accrued interest on bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the special account hereinafter created in the Sinking Fund and designated "Bond Service Account".

Section 211. Temporary Bonds. Until the definitive bonds are ready for delivery, there may be executed, and upon request of the Executive Director of the Authority, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver, in lieu of definitive bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten bonds in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or any multiple thereof, substantially of the tenor hereinabove set forth, with or without coupons, and with or without the privilege of registration as to both principal and interest as the Authority may provide, and with appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as may be required. The Authority shall cause the definitive bonds to be prepared and to be executed and delivered to the Fiscal Agent, and the Fiscal Agent, upon presentation to it of any temporary bond accompanied by all unmatured coupons, and all matured coupons representing interest not paid or duly provided for, if any, shall cancel the same and deliver, in exchange therefor, at its principal office, without expense to the holder, a definitive bond or bonds in the same aggregate principal amount maturing on the same date and bearing interest at the same rate as the temporary bond surrendered. Upon any such exchange, all coupons appertaining to definitive coupon bonds and representing interest theretofore paid shall be detached and cancelled by the Fiscal Agent. Until so exchanged, the temporary bonds shall in all respects, including the privilege of registration if so provided, be entitled to the same benefit of this Resolution as the definitive bonds to be issued hereunder, and interest on such temporary bonds, when payable, if the definitive bonds shall not be ready for exchange, shall be paid on presentation of such temporary bonds and notation of such payment shall be endorsed thereon, or such interest shall be paid upon the surrender of the appropriate coupons if coupons representing such interest shall be attached to such temporary bonds.

Section 212. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Bonds. In case any bond or any coupon issued hereunder shall become mutilated or be destroyed, lost or stolen the Authority shall cause to be executed, and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate (if such bond is a registered bond without coupons) and deliver, a new bond of like date, maturity and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon the cancellation of such mutilated bond and its interest coupons, if any, or in lieu of and in substitution for such bond and its coupons, if any, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen; provided, however, that if any such coupon or bond shall have matured or shall be about to mature, the Authority may pay such coupon or such bond in lieu of issuing a new bond, all upon the holder's paying the reasonable expenses and charges of the Authority and the Fiscal Agent in connection therewith, and, in the case of a bond or coupon destroyed, lost or stolen, his filing with the Fiscal Agent evidence satisfactory to it and the Authority that such bond and

coupons, if any, were destroyed, lost or stolen and of his ownership thereof, and furnishing the Authority and the Fiscal Agent with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 213. Subject to the provisions of Section 212 of this Resolution, at the request of the holder of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon bond, the Authority shall cause to be executed, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of a new definitive coupon bond prepared in the same manner as the original bond, a registered replacement bond without coupons, which may be typewritten, printed, or otherwise prepared, of like date and tenor with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are required by this Section. Such replacement bond shall be registered in the name designated by such holder and shall bear interest from the interest payment date to which interest has been paid immediately preceding the date, if any, on which a stop-payment notice was given with respect to the original bond. The principal of such replacement bond shall be payable, upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Fiscal Agent, only to the registered owner or his legal representative, and payment of the interest on such replacement bond shall be made on each interest payment date to the person appearing on the registration books of the Authority herein provided for as the registered owner thereof on the Record Date, if any, for such interest payment date, by check mailed to such registered owner at his address as it appears on such registration books.

Except with respect to the exchange or transfer of such registered replacement bond (which shall be governed solely by the provisions of this Section), such replacement bond shall be entitled to the same lien, benefit and security of this Resolution as the definitive bonds issued hereunder.

Registered replacement bonds without coupons, upon surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive coupon bonds of the same Series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate, having attached thereto coupons representing all unpaid interest due or to become due thereon, and prepared in the same manner as the original definitive coupon bonds. No charge shall be made to any bondholder for the privilege of any such exchange hereinabove granted, but any bondholder requesting any such exchange shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange and the reasonable expenses and charges of the Authority and the Bond Registrar in connection therewith, including the costs of printing new definitive coupon bonds.

The Authority shall cause books for the registration of and the registration of transfers of registered replacement bonds without coupons as provided in this Section to be kept by the Fiscal Agent as Bond Registrar. The transfer of any registered replacement bond without coupons may be registered only upon such books upon surrender thereof to the Bond Registrar together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon any such registration of transfer the Authority shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate (in the case of (i) below) and deliver in exchange for such replacement bond, at the option of the transferee, (i) a new registered replacement bond or (ii) new definitive coupon bonds with coupons attached representing all unpaid interest due or to become due thereon, in aggregate

principal amount equal to the principal amount of such replacement bond, of the same Series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate. No charge shall be made to any bondholder for the privilege of any such registration of transfer hereinabove granted, but any bondholder requesting any such registration of transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such registration of transfer and the reasonable expenses and charges of the Authority and the Bond Registrar in connection therewith, including the costs of printing new definitive coupon bonds.

All replacement bonds surrendered in any such exchange or registration of transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. Neither the Authority nor the Bond Registrar shall be required to make any such exchange or registration of transfer of replacement bonds after the Record Date or during the fifteen (15) days next preceding the date of first giving of the notice of any redemption or after such bonds have been selected for redemption.

Registered replacement bonds without coupons may also be issued under the provisions of this Section to the holder of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon upon surrender of the original definitive coupon bond to which such coupon appertains and all remaining coupons appertaining thereto.

In case any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon bond or coupon, as the case may be, has become or is about to become due and payable, the Authority in its discretion may pay such bond or coupon.

Section 214. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Resolution, a Series of coupon bonds may be issued hereunder after the Date of Adoption of the Fourth Supplemental Resolution only upon delivery by the Authority to the Fiscal Agent of an opinion of counsel of recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds to the effect that the issuance of bonds in coupon form will not cause the interest on bonds issued hereunder as bonds the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that no such opinion shall be required in connection with the reconversion into a coupon bond of a coupon bond registered as to principal and interest or a registered replacement bond.

Section 215. The Fiscal Agent is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with The Depository Trust Company of New York and other depository trust companies, including but not limited to agreements necessary for wire transfers of interest and principal payments with respect to the Bonds, utilization of electronic book entry data received from The Depository Trust Company of New York and other depository trust companies in place of delivery of definitive Bonds and provision of notices with respect to Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company of New York and other depository trust companies (or any of their designees identified to the Fiscal Agent) by overnight delivery, courier service, telegram, telecopy or other similar means of communication. No such agreements with The Depository Trust Company of New York and other depository trust companies may adversely affect the interests of any of the Holders of the Bonds; provided, however, that the Fiscal Agent shall not be liable with respect to any such agreements it may enter into pursuant to this Section.



Section 216. For purposes of determining the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond or a Capital Appreciation and Income Bond for redemption or computation of the amount of Bonds held by the Holder thereof in giving to the Authority or the Fiscal Agent any notice, covenant, request or demand pursuant to this Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be deemed to be its Accreted Value and the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation and Income Bond shall be deemed to be its Appreciated Value.”

### ARTICLE III.

#### Redemption of Bonds

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds; Selection of Fiscal Agent for Partial Redemption. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to redemption, either in whole or in part and at such times and prices, as may be provided in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds. Term Bonds shall be made subject to redemption to the extent of any Amortization Requirements therefor, as specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such term Bonds.

Section 302. Redemption Notice. At least thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any bonds, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a notice of any such redemption, signed in the name of the Authority by the Fiscal Agent, (a) to be published once in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and in a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, (b) to be filed with the Paying Agents and (c) to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books hereinabove provided for, but failure to mail any such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of bonds of a Series consisting only of coupon bonds not registered as to principal and interest; provided, however, that with respect to the redemption of bonds of a Series consisting of coupon bonds registered as to both principal and interest or registered bonds without coupons, published notice of redemption shall not be required, and the failure to mail notice of redemption or any defect in any such notice shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for redemption of any other bonds of such Series to the holders of which notice of such redemption has been properly mailed. Each such notice shall set forth (1) the date fixed for redemption, (2) the redemption price to be paid, (3) that on the date fixed for redemption the redemption price will become due and payable upon each bond or portion thereof called for redemption, if moneys for the payment of the redemption price shall be on deposit on such date, (4) that interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said redemption date, (5) the place where such bonds are to be surrendered for payment of such redemption price and (6) if less than all of the bonds then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the maturities and the numbers of the bonds to be redeemed. In case any registered bond without coupons is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption which relates to such bond shall state also the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed and that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such bond, a new registered bond or bonds without coupons, of the same Series and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate and in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such bond will be issued.

In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice shall be mailed by the Fiscal Agent as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(a) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (i) the date of issue of the bonds as originally issued; (ii) the rate of interest borne by each bond being redeemed; (iii) the maturity date of each bond being redeemed; and (iv) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the bonds being redeemed.

(b) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service or by facsimile transmission for receipt at least two (2) business days prior to the thirtieth (30) day before the redemption date to the registered securities depositories and national information services whose names and addresses are included on the most recent list furnished to the Fiscal Agent by the Authority.

(c) The Fiscal Agent shall cause a second notice of redemption to be mailed in the manner and in the form specified above for the initial notice of redemption to holders of registered bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed who have not surrendered their bonds within sixty (60) days after the redemption date."

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date so designated for redemption, notice having been given and filed in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Bonds or portions of registered Bonds so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such Bonds or portions thereof on such date, and, if sufficient moneys for payment of the redemption price and accrued interest or Sufficient Government Obligations as defined in Section 306 hereof are held by the Fiscal Agent or the Paying Agents in trust for the Holders of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, all as provided in this Resolution, interest on the Bonds or portions of Bonds so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, any coupons for interest thereon payable subsequent to the redemption date shall be void, such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security hereunder and shall no longer be outstanding under this Resolution, and the Holders of such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and accrued interest, and, to the extent, provided in Section 307 hereof, to receive Bonds for any unredeemed portions of registered Bonds.

Section 304. Matured Coupons. All unpaid interest coupons which appertain to bonds so called for redemption and which shall have become payable on or prior to the date of redemption designated in such notice shall continue to be payable to the bearers severally and respectively upon the presentation and surrender of such coupons.

Section 305. Cancellation of Bonds and Coupons Redeemed. Coupon bonds so called for redemption, all unmatured coupons appertaining thereto and registered bonds without coupons so called for redemption, shall be cancelled upon the surrender thereof.



Section 306. Bonds Called for Redemption Not Deemed Outstanding. If (a) Bonds shall have been duly called for redemption under the provisions of this Article or irrevocable instructions have been given by the Authority to the Fiscal Agent or the Paying Agents, as applicable, to (i) call Bonds for redemption under the provisions of this Article or (ii) pay Bonds at their maturity or maturities (the Bonds described in clause (a) are herein collectively called the “Bonds to be Paid”), and (b) sufficient moneys for payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be Paid to their redemption or maturity or Sufficient Government Obligations (as defined below) are held in separate accounts by the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents or other appropriate fiduciary institution acting as escrow agent solely for the Holders of the Bonds to be Paid, then, notwithstanding any other provisions herein to the contrary, the Bonds to be Paid shall not be deemed to be Outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution and shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Resolution.

For purposes of this Section 306 “Sufficient Government Obligations” shall mean Government Obligations that are in such principal amounts, bear interest at such rate or rates and mature (without option of prior redemption) on such date or dates so that the proceeds to be received upon payment of such Government Obligations at their maturity and the interest to be received thereon, without any reinvestment thereof, will provide sufficient moneys on the dates required to pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds to be Paid to the dates of their redemption or maturity.

Section 307. In case part but not all of an outstanding registered bond without coupons shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such bond to the Fiscal Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and the Authority shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such registered owner or his legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the registered bond without coupons so surrendered, a new registered bond or bonds without coupons of the same Series and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### Revenues and Funds

Section 401. Sinking Fund; Bond Service Account, Redemption Account and Reserve Account. A special fund is hereby created and designated “Puerto Rico Highway Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund” (herein sometimes called the “Sinking Fund”). There are hereby created in the Sinking Fund three separate accounts designated “Bond Service Account”, “Redemption Account” and “Reserve Account”, respectively.

The moneys in said Funds and Accounts shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust and applied as hereinafter provided with regard to each such Fund and Account and, pending such application, shall be subject to a lien and charge in favor of the holders of the bonds issued and outstanding under this Resolution and for the further security of such holders until paid out or transferred as herein provided.

The Authority covenants that all of the Revenues (other than investment earnings on deposits to the credit of funds and accounts established hereunder), and any other funds of the Commonwealth allocated to the Authority for the payment of principal and interest on bonds of the Authority issued under the provisions of this Resolution, which it receives will be deposited monthly with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the following Accounts and Fund in the amounts specified and in the following order:

(a) to the credit of the Bond Service Account, an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest payable on all bonds of each Series issued hereunder on the interest payment date next succeeding and (beginning with the twelfth month preceding the first maturity of any serial bonds of such Series) an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the next maturing instalment of principal of such serial bonds; provided, however, that the amount so deposited on account of interest in each month after the delivery of the bonds of any Series under the provisions of this Resolution up to and including the month immediately preceding the first interest payment date thereafter of the bonds of such Series shall be that amount which when multiplied by the number of such deposits will be equal to the amount of interest payable on such bonds on such first interest payment date less the amount of any accrued interest paid on such bonds and deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the Bond Service Account;

In the event that the Authority has issued Variable Rate Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Sections 208 or 209 of this Resolution, Revenues shall be deposited at such additional times and amounts as established in the resolution under which the Variable Rate Bonds are issued as necessary to pay the interest coming due on the Variable Rate Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date.

If the period between Interest Payment Dates will be other than six (6) months, the period between principal payment dates will be other than twelve (12) months, or the period for Amortization Requirements will be other than twelve (12) months, then such monthly deposits shall be increased or decreased, as appropriate, in sufficient amounts to provide the required interest amount coming due on the next Interest Payment Date, principal amount maturing on the next principal payment date and the amount of the next Amortization Requirement.

(b) to the credit of the Redemption Account, for a period of 12 months beginning with the second month preceding each fiscal year in which there is an Amortization Requirement for the bonds of any Series, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the Amortization Requirement for such fiscal year for the term bonds of each Series then outstanding plus an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the first redemption date in the following fiscal year on a like principal amount of bonds if such principal amount of bonds should be redeemed prior to their maturity from moneys in the Sinking Fund;

(c) to the credit of the Reserve Account, such amount as is required to make the amount deposited to the credit of said Account in the then current fiscal year at least equal to twenty per centum (20%) of the Reserve Requirement; provided, however, that no such deposit under this clause (c) shall be made in any month if the amount then to

credit of the Reserve Account shall be equal to the Reserve Requirement or in excess of such amount as may be required to make the amount then to credit the Reserve Account equal to the Reserve Requirement; provided, further, that notwithstanding the above, in the event of an increase in the Reserve Requirement due to the issuance of additional Series of Bonds, such increase may be funded by deposits in each of five (5) years commencing in the fiscal year in which such additional Series of Bonds is issued, of 20% of such increase in the Reserve Requirements, and

(d) the balance, if any, remaining after making the deposits under clauses (a), (b) and (c) above, shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund for use by the Authority for any of its authorized purposes subject to the provisions of Sections 604 and 605 of this Resolution.

If the amount so deposited in any month to the credit of any Account mentioned in clause (a), (b) or (c) above shall be less than the required amount, the requirement therefor shall nevertheless be cumulative and the amount of any deficiency in any month shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be deposited to the credit of such account in each month thereafter until such time as such deficiency shall be made up.

The Authority further covenants that any other funds which it receives from the Commonwealth to make up any deficiencies in the amounts needed to pay the principal of and interest on any bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution will be applied for such purpose.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clause (c) above, in lieu of any required deposit of Revenues to the credit of the Reserve Account, or in substitution for all or a portion of the moneys then held to the credit of the Reserve Account, the Authority may deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit for the benefit of the Holders in an amount equal to the required deposit, which Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall be payable or available to be drawn upon, as the case may be (upon the giving of notice as required thereunder), on any Interest Payment Date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be cured by moneys in any other fund or account held by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Resolution and available for such purpose. If a disbursement is made under the Reserve Account Insurance Policy or the Reserve Account Letter of Credit, the Authority shall be obligated either to reinstate the limits of such Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit following such disbursement, or to deposit into the Reserve Account from the Revenues, funds in the amount of the disbursement made under such Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit, or to undertake a combination of such alternatives.

Section 402. Application of Moneys in Bond Service Account. The Fiscal Agent shall, from time to time, withdraw from the Bond Service Account and (1) remit by mail to each owner of registered bonds or coupon bonds registered as to both principal and interest the amount required for paying interest upon such bonds as such interest becomes due, (2) set aside or deposit in trust with the Paying Agents sufficient moneys for paying the interest on the remaining bonds as such interest becomes due, (3) set aside in trust an amount equal to the amount of, and for the sole and exclusive purpose of paying, the principal of all serial bonds

which are registered as such principal becomes due, and (4) deposit in trust with the Paying Agents sufficient moneys for paying the principal of serial bonds not registered as such principal becomes due; provided, that the Fiscal Agent may withdraw the amounts required for paying interest by wire transfer to the extent provided for in the resolution adopted by the Authority authorizing the issuance of the registered bonds. If Paying Agents other than the Fiscal Agent have been designated, the Fiscal Agent will transfer such amounts to the Paying Agents to permit the Paying Agents to comply with the foregoing sentence.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision herein to the contrary, if any amount applied to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds that would have been paid from the Bond Service Account or the Redemption Account is paid instead under a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, amounts deposited in the Bond Service Account and the Redemption Account, as applicable, and allocable to such payment for said Bonds shall be paid, to the extent required under any agreement with the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, to the issuer of the Credit Facility or the Liquidity Facility having theretofore made said corresponding payment. The Fiscal Agent shall establish one or more subaccounts within the Bond Service Account and the Redemption Account, to the extent required by a resolution of the Authority, to segregate amounts paid to the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility and amounts paid from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility.

Section 403. Application of Moneys in Redemption Account. Moneys held for the credit of the Redemption Account shall be applied to the retirement of bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution as follows:

(a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall endeavor to purchase bonds secured hereby and then outstanding, whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to interest rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the holders of such bonds under the provisions of Article III of this Resolution if such bonds should be called for redemption on such date from moneys in the Sinking Fund. The Fiscal Agent shall pay the interest accrued on such bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the Bond Service Account and the purchase price from the Redemption Account, but no such purchase shall be made within the period of forty-five (45) days next preceding any interest payment date on which such bonds are subject to call for redemption under the provisions of this Resolution except from moneys in excess of the amounts set aside or deposited for the redemption of bonds; provided, however, that the Fiscal Agent shall withhold a sufficient amount of the moneys held for the credit of the Redemption Account to redeem at least \$50,000 principal amount of bonds under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this Section unless all of such moneys, as nearly as may be, are applied to the purchase of bonds under the provisions of this paragraph (a).

(b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall call for redemption on each interest payment date on which bonds are subject to redemption from moneys in the Sinking Fund such amount of bonds then subject to redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust the Redemption

Account as nearly as may be; provided, however, that not less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in principal amount of bonds shall be called for redemption at any one time. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution. Not less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Bond Service Account and from the Redemption Account and set aside in separate accounts or deposit with the Paying Agents the respective amounts required for paying the interest on the bonds so called for redemption and the principal of and the redemption premium on such bonds.

(c) Moneys in the Redemption Account shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of bonds in the following order:

*first*, term bonds of each Series, if any, issued under the provisions of Section 207, 208 or 209 of this Resolution, in the order of their issuance, to the extent of the Amortization Requirement, if any, of the then current fiscal year for such term bonds and any deficiency in preceding fiscal years in the purchase or redemption of such term bonds under the provisions of this subdivision; provided, however, that if none of the term bonds of a Series shall be subject to redemption from moneys in the Sinking Fund and if the Fiscal Agent shall at any time be unable to exhaust the moneys applicable to the bonds of any such Series in the purchase of such bonds under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section, such moneys or the balance of such moneys, as, the case may be, shall be retained in the Redemption Account and, as soon as it is feasible, applied to the retirement of the bonds of such Series;

*second*, to the purchase of any bonds secured hereby and then outstanding whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section;

*third*, term bonds of each Series in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the aggregate principal amount of the bonds of each such Series originally issued; and

*fourth*, after the retirement of all term bonds, serial bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution in the inverse order of their maturities, and to the extent that serial bonds of different Series mature on the same date, in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the principal amount of each Series maturing on such date.

All expenses in connection with such purchase or redemption shall be paid from the Construction Fund.

Upon the retirement of any bonds by purchase or redemption the Fiscal Agent shall file with the Authority a statement briefly describing such bonds, and setting forth the date of their purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the redemption price of such bonds, and the amount paid as interest thereon.



Section 404. Application of Moneys in Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of the Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest on the bonds and maturing principal of serial bonds whenever and to the extent that the moneys held for the credit of the Bond Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and thereafter for the purpose of making deposits to the credit of the Redemption Account pursuant to the requirements of clause (b) of Section 401 of this Resolution whenever and to the extent that the Revenues are insufficient for such purpose.

Any moneys in the Reserve Account in excess of the Reserve Requirement shall, at the option and upon the written direction of the Authority, be transferred to and deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund, the Bond Service Account or the Redemption Account, as the Authority shall direct.

For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account, obligations in which moneys in said Account have been invested shall be valued (a) as to obligations which mature within six months from the date of the valuation thereof, at the purchase price of such obligations, and (b) as to obligations which mature more than six months after the date of the valuation thereof, at the lesser of (i) the purchase price of such obligations, or (ii) the bid quotation thereof on the business day next preceding the date of such valuation as reported in The Wall Street Journal or in the event said newspaper is not published or such price is not reported in said newspaper, in a newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, selected by the Fiscal Agent, or (iii) the price at which such obligations are redeemable by the holder at his option.

Section 405. Certificate to be Filed for Withdrawal from Construction Fund. Before any payment or withdrawal shall be made from moneys in the Construction Fund there shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by the Executive Director of the Authority or an officer of the Authority designated by him for such purpose setting forth the amount of money to be so disbursed and stating that such money will be used to pay the costs of constructing Traffic Facilities or for other purposes permitted by this Resolution. Upon receipt of such certificate the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Construction Fund and deposit to the credit of a special checking account in its commercial department in the name of the Authority the amount so specified in such certificate. The Fiscal Agent shall also at any time at the written direction of the Executive Director of the Authority transfer any part of the moneys in the Construction Fund to the credit of the Redemption Account.

Section 406. Pledge of Moneys in Bond Service Account, Redemption Account and Reserve Account. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution, moneys held for the credit of the Bond Service Account, the Redemption Account and the Reserve Account shall be held in trust and disbursed by the Fiscal Agent for (a) the payment of interest upon the bonds issued hereunder as such interest falls due, or (b) the payment of the principal of such bonds at their respective maturities, or (c) the payment of the purchase price or redemption price of such bonds, and such moneys are hereby pledged to and charged with the payments mentioned in this Section.

Whenever the total of the moneys held for the credit of the Bond Service Account, the Redemption Account and the Reserve Account shall be sufficient for paying the principal of and

the interest accrued on all bonds then outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution and any redemption premium and any amounts needed to pay redemption expenses, such moneys shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent to the payment, purchase or redemption of such bonds.

Section 407. Moneys Set Aside for Principal and Interest Held in Trust; Moneys Unclaimed for Six Years After Maturity of Bonds and Coupons. All moneys which the Fiscal Agent shall have withdrawn from the Sinking Fund or shall have received from any other source and set aside, or deposited with the Paying Agents, for the purpose of paying any of the bonds hereby secured, either at the maturity thereof or upon call for redemption, or for the purpose of paying any maturing coupons appertaining to any of the bonds hereby secured, shall be held in trust for the respective holders of such bonds or coupons. But any moneys which shall be so set aside or deposited by the Fiscal Agent and which shall remain unclaimed by the holders of such bonds or of such coupons for a period of six (6) years after the date on which such bonds or such coupons shall have become payable shall be paid to the Authority or to such officer, board or body as may then be entitled by law to receive the same, and thereafter the holders of such bonds or coupons shall look only to the Authority or to such officer, board or body, as the case may be, for payment and then only to the extent of the amounts so received without any interest thereon, and the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents shall have no responsibility with respect to such moneys.

Section 408. Cancellation of Bonds and Coupons Upon Payment. All bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent when such payment, redemption or purchase is made, together with all unmatured coupons, if any, appertaining thereto, and such bonds and coupons shall thereupon be cancelled. All interest coupons shall be cancelled upon their payment and delivered to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall certify to the Executive Director and to the Treasurer of the Authority the details of all bonds and coupons so cancelled. All bonds and coupons cancelled under any of the provisions of this Resolution shall be destroyed by the Fiscal Agent, which shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate, describing the bonds and coupons so destroyed, except that the numbers of the bonds to which such coupons appertain may be omitted unless otherwise directed by the Executive Director, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Treasurer of the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent.

Section 409. Balance in Funds to Authority When Bonds Paid. After provision shall be made for the payment of all bonds secured hereby and the interest thereon and all expenses and charges herein required to be paid, the Fiscal Agent shall pay any balance in the Sinking Fund and any balance in any other fund then held by it to the Authority.

## ARTICLE V.

### Depositories of Moneys, Security for Deposits and Investment of Funds

Section 501. Deposits Constitute Trust Funds; Security for Deposits. All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent under the provisions of this Resolution shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, and shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Authority.



All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent hereunder shall be continuously secured, for the benefit of the Authority and the holders of the bonds, either (a) by lodging with a bank or trust company approved by the Authority as custodian, as collateral security, Government obligations or other marketable securities eligible as security for the deposit of trust funds under regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States of America, having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the amount of such deposit, or (b) in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable Commonwealth or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary for the Paying Agents to give security for the deposit of any moneys with it for the payment of the principal of or the redemption premium or the interest on any bond issued hereunder, or for the Fiscal Agent to give security for any moneys which shall be represented by obligations purchased under the provisions of this Article as an investment of such moneys.

All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong.

Section 502. Investment of Moneys; Investments Deemed to be Part of Fund or Account for Which Purchased; Interest and Profit on Investments to be Credited to Reserve Account and any Loss Charged to Reserve Account. Moneys held for the credit of the Bond Service Account and the Redemption Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested at the written direction of the Authority in Government Obligations, and moneys held for the credit of the Construction Fund and the Reserve Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested at the written direction of the Authority in Investment Obligations, which Government Obligations and Investment Obligations shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates when moneys held for the credit of said Accounts and Fund will be required for the purposes intended; provided, however, that the amounts on deposit in the Reserve Account shall be invested in Investment Obligations which mature not later than the final maturity date of any Bonds Outstanding.

Obligations so purchased as an investment of moneys in said Accounts and Fund shall be deemed at all times to be a part of said Accounts and Fund, and any profit or loss realized on the sale or maturity thereof shall be credited or debited to said Accounts and Fund. The Fiscal Agent, at the written direction of the Authority, shall sell at the best price reasonably obtainable any obligations so purchased as an investment in any Fund or Account maintained by the Fiscal Agent hereunder whenever it shall be necessary to do so in order to provide moneys to meet any payments or transfers from any such Fund or Account. Neither the Fiscal Agent nor the Authority shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment; provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to limit the Authority's obligation to make deposits to the credit of the Fund and Accounts otherwise required in other Sections hereof.

Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Construction Fund and the Bond Service Account, the Redemption Account and the Reserve Account shall be applied as follows:

(a) Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Bond Service Account, the Redemption Account and the Construction Fund shall be transferred to the credit of or retained in the Construction Fund; provided that the Authority may elect to have such investment earnings remain to the credit of the Bond Service Account or the Redemption Account to fund the next payment of principal of, Amortization Requirements for and interest on the Bonds, in which event the Authority shall receive a credit against the amounts required to be deposited in either of said Accounts as applicable; and

(b) Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account shall be retained in said Account at any time that the amount on deposit to the credit of said Account is less than the Reserve Requirement and, if moneys on deposit therein are sufficient for such purposes, then such earnings shall be withdrawn and deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund, the Bond Service Account or the Redemption Account, as the Authority shall direct.

Section 503. In computing the amount in any Fund or Account created pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, obligations purchased as an investment of moneys therein shall be valued at par if purchased at par or at amortized value if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized value, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price. Valuation on any particular date shall include the amount of interest then earned or accrued to such date on any moneys or investments in such Fund or Account. The computation of the amount held to the credit of the Fund and Accounts created under this Resolution and the valuation of the investments of such amount shall be performed by the Fiscal Agent as of the close of business on the last day of each fiscal year and at such other times as the Authority shall request, and such computation and valuation shall not be required to be performed at other times.

Section 504. The Authority covenants and agrees that so long as any Bonds remain Outstanding, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, it shall comply with the requirements of the Code, including any arbitrage rebate covenants contained in any certificate of the Authority or any agreement entered into by and between the Authority and the Fiscal Agent in connection with the issuance of any Series of Bonds, except to the extent failure so to comply would not, in the written opinion of counsel of recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds, delivered to the Fiscal Agent, result in the interest payable on such Bonds being included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes to the Holders thereof under the Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or otherwise, the Authority shall not be required to comply with the covenants herein contained to the extent that interest on any Bonds issued hereunder shall be intended by the Authority, on the date of issuance of such Bonds, to be included in gross income for Federal income tax purposes to the Holders thereof under the Code.

## ARTICLE VI.

### Particular Covenants

Section 601. Payment of Principal, Interest and Premium. The Authority covenants that it will promptly pay the principal of and the interest on every bond issued under the provisions of this Resolution at the places, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in said bonds and in any coupons appertaining to said bonds, and any premium required for the retirement of said bonds by purchase or redemption, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Except as in this Resolution otherwise provided, the principal, interest and premiums are payable solely from Revenues and from any funds received by the Authority for that purpose from the Commonwealth which Revenues and funds are hereby pledged to the payment thereof in the manner and to the extent hereinabove particularly specified.

Section 602. Pledge of Revenues. The Authority will not incur any indebtedness nor create or cause or suffer to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having a priority to or being on a parity with the lien on Revenues on the Bonds, except upon the conditions and in the manner provided herein; provided that, subject to Section 802(c) of the Resolution, as said Section may be amended from time to time, the Authority may, and is hereby permitted to, enter into agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities which involve liens on Revenues on a parity with, but not prior to, that of the Bonds. Any other indebtedness incurred by the Authority after the effective date hereof under documents not in effect on the effective date hereof shall contain a statement that such indebtedness is junior, inferior and subordinate in all respects to the Bonds and agreements with issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities secured on a parity with the Bonds as to lien on and source and security for payment from Revenues hereunder. For purposes of the above limitation on incurrence of indebtedness, indebtedness shall not be deemed to include contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or agreements to repay advances received from the Federal government. Nothing in this Resolution shall be deemed to prohibit the Authority from entering into currency swaps, interest rate swaps or from other arrangements for hedging of interest rates on any indebtedness.

Section 603. Master Plan for Construction of Traffic Facilities and Priorities Construction Program for Five Year Period; Five Year Priorities Construction Program to be Updated Each Year. The Authority has adopted a master plan for the construction of required Traffic Facilities in Puerto Rico and a priorities construction program thereof covering the five year period 1968-69 to 1972-73 which has been approved by the Traffic Engineers. The Authority covenants that the master plan will be supplemented periodically as necessary and that the five year priorities construction program will be updated each year to cover the Traffic Facilities to be constructed by the Authority in the ensuing five year period. A copy of each supplement or revision of said master plan and said five year priorities construction program made by the Authority shall be furnished to the Traffic Engineers.

Section 604. Costs of Maintaining Traffic Facilities to be Paid from Construction Fund if not Paid from General Funds of Commonwealth. As recited in the preambles hereof the Authority has entered into an agreement with the Secretary of Public Works pursuant to which the Secretary of Public Works has agreed to pay the costs of maintaining, repairing and operating

all Traffic Facilities financed by the Authority in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds of the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution, from general funds of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico which are made available to him for such purpose. The Authority covenants, however, that if and to the extent funds for this purpose are not provided by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Authority will pay such costs from unencumbered funds then on deposit in the Construction Fund or from the Revenues thereafter deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund pursuant to clause (d) of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The Authority further covenants that it will cause an annual general evaluation to be made by the Traffic Engineers of the level of maintenance of said Traffic Facilities financed in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds under the provisions of this Resolution, which Traffic Facilities shall be, in the judgment of the Authority with the approval of the Traffic Engineers, material to the overall system of traffic facilities operated by the Authority, such evaluation to be directed towards surface and shoulder conditions, condition of all structures and signs on said Traffic Facilities. References in Section 605 to "the Traffic Facilities referred to in Section 604" shall mean those Traffic Facilities which are financed in whole or in part by the issuance of Bonds and which are material, in the judgment of the Authority and the Traffic Engineers, to the overall system of traffic facilities operated by the Authority.

Section 605. Annual Report of Traffic Engineers; Filing of Copies of Report; Repairs Recommended by Report to be Made. The Authority covenants that it will cause the Traffic Engineers to prepare a report each year promptly after the completion of their general evaluation of the level of maintenance of the Traffic Facilities referred to in Section 604 of this Resolution, setting forth (i) their comments with respect to any supplements or revisions made by the Authority in the master plan or in the five year priorities construction program referred to in Section 603 of this Resolution and their recommendations as to any additional supplements or revisions which should be made in such plan or in such priorities program, and (ii) their findings resulting from such general evaluation of the level of maintenance of such Traffic Facilities as to whether such Traffic Facilities have been maintained in good repair, working order and sound condition and their recommendations as to repairs, renewals or replacements which are needed.

A copy of such report shall be filed with the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Secretary of Public Works and the Secretary of the Treasury. If it appears from such report that repairs, renewals or replacements of any such Traffic Facilities are necessary the Authority shall promptly cause the same to be made and if and to the extent that funds for such purpose have not been made available by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, moneys on deposit to the credit of the Construction Fund which have not theretofore been encumbered for other purposes, and moneys which are thereafter deposited to the credit of said Fund pursuant to clause (d) of Section 401 of this Resolution shall first be applied for such purpose.

Section 606. Annual Statement Concerning Traffic Facilities Program to be Submitted to Legislature, Planning Board and Others by Authority. The Authority shall on or before October 1 of each year submit to the Planning Board, the Director of the Bureau of the Budget, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Fiscal Agent and the Traffic Engineers, a statement setting forth (i) a brief description of the program of traffic facilities to be carried out during the next fiscal year, (ii) its estimate of the total construction cost of such program, (iii) a description of the rights of way which will be needed to carry out such program and the respective dates by



which they will be needed, and (iv) the estimated costs of such rights of way and the amount of general funds of the Commonwealth which the Legislature is requested to appropriate for such purpose. The Authority covenants that it will, pursuant to Section 14 of the Enabling Act, file a copy of such statement with the Legislature prior to its next regular session.

Section 607. Authority to Keep Accurate Records and Accounts; Annual Audit. The Authority covenants that it will keep accurate records and accounts of all items of cost and of all expenditures relating to the Traffic Facilities and of the Revenues and the application of the Revenues. Such records and accounts shall be open to the inspection of all interested persons.

The Authority further covenants that in the first month of each fiscal year it will cause an audit to be made of its books and accounts relating to the Traffic Facilities financed hereunder by an independent firm of certified public accountants of suitable experience and responsibility. Within a reasonable time thereafter, but not later than 90 days after the beginning of such fiscal year, reports of each such audit shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent and the Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico and copies of such reports shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Authority to the principal underwriters and to each bondholder who shall file his name and address with the Secretary of the Authority for such purpose. Each such audit report shall set forth in respect of the preceding fiscal year:

- (a) the Revenues received by the Authority,
- (b) the deposits or transfers to the credit of and all withdrawals from each special fund or account created under the provisions of this Resolution,
- (c) the details of all bonds paid, purchased and redeemed, and
- (d) the amounts on deposit with the Fiscal Agent at the end of the preceding fiscal year to the credit of each such fund or account and the security held therefor, and showing the details of the investments thereof.

Section 608. Employment of Traffic Engineers. The Authority covenants that it will, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Traffic Engineers by this Resolution, employ an independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation having a nationwide and favorable repute for skill and experience in such work. The Authority further covenants that before employing any engineer or engineering firm or corporation as Traffic Engineers under this Resolution other than the Traffic Engineers who are now employed by the Authority, it will secure the written approval of the Fiscal Agent.

Section 609. If the percentage shown in item (vi) of the certificate mentioned in clause (c) of Section 208 filed with the Fiscal Agent in connection with the issuance of any series of Bonds is less than 150%, the Authority covenants that it will not reduce the tolls or other charges imposed by it for the use of its Traffic Facilities such that, as of the effective date of such reduction, the amount of Revenues for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months out of the fifteen (15) calendar months immediately preceding such effective date, adjusted to reflect the Toll Revenues it would have received, based on the volume of traffic for such twelve (12) months, if such reduction had been in effect for such twelve (12) months, is less than 150% of

the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 610. The Authority hereby covenants that it will not enter into a SWAP agreement unless it first delivers copies of the proposed SWAP agreement to Standard and Poor's Corporation, Moody's Investor's Service, Inc. and any other rating agency then rating the bonds.

## ARTICLE VII.

### Concerning the Fiscal Agent

Section 701. Appointment of Fiscal Agent; Acceptance of Duties. The Chase Manhattan Bank (National Association), in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, is hereby appointed as Fiscal Agent. Prior to the issuance of bonds under the provisions of this Resolution the Authority shall obtain from a duly authorized officer of said bank a written acceptance of the duties, obligations and trusts imposed upon said bank by this Resolution. Said bank shall have only such duties and obligations as are expressly specified by this Resolution and no other duties or obligations shall be implied to said bank.

Section 702. Limitations on Responsibilities of Fiscal Agent. The recitals of fact, statements and representations herein and in the bonds are made by the Authority, and the Fiscal Agent assumes no responsibility in respect thereof. The Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility and makes no representation in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the bonds or of the coupons or the due execution or issuance thereof or in respect of the security afforded by this Resolution and the Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility or duty and makes no representation with respect to the issuance of the bonds for value. The Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility or duty as to the amount of bonds issued or outstanding at any time and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility, and makes no representation as to whether the signatures on any bond are genuine or as to whether any bond is in the form authorized by the Authority or as to whether any bond is within the amount the Authority is authorized to issue. The Fiscal Agent shall not be under any obligation to see that any duties herein imposed upon the Authority or on any party other than itself, or any covenants herein contained on the part of any party other than itself to be performed shall be done or performed, and the Fiscal Agent shall not be under any obligation for failure to see that any such duties or covenants are so done or performed. The Fiscal Agent shall have no obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence or default. The Fiscal Agent shall have no duty, obligation, responsibility or liability to examine the reports or certificates filed with it pursuant to Sections 405, 605, 606 and 607 of this Resolution or to take any action with respect to such reports or certificates or in any other respect whatsoever, except that the Fiscal Agent shall retain such reports or certificates in its possession pursuant to Section 1004 of this Resolution.

Section 703. Fiscal Agent Not Liable for Failure of Authority to Act. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible because of the failure of the Authority or any of its employees

or agents to make any collections or deposits or to perform any act herein required of them. The Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for the application of any of the proceeds of the bonds or any other moneys deposited with it which are paid out, withdrawn or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. The immunities and exemptions from liability of the Fiscal Agent hereunder shall extend to its directors, officers, employees and agents.

Section 704. Quarterly Statements from Fiscal Agent. It shall be the duty of the Fiscal Agent on or before the 15th day of January, April, July and October of each year to file with the Authority and the Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico a statement setting forth in respect of the preceding three months' period:

- (a) the amount deposited with it and the amount withdrawn or transferred by it on account of each fund and account held by it under the provisions of this Resolution,
- (b) the amount on deposit with it at the end of each such three months' period to the credit of each such fund and account,
- (c) a brief description of all obligations held by it as an investment of moneys in each such fund and account,
- (d) the amount, if any, applied to the purchase or redemption of bonds under the provisions of Section 403 of the Resolution and a description of the bonds so purchased or redeemed, and
- (e) any other information which the Authority may reasonably request.

Section 705. Fiscal Agent Protected in Relying on Certain Documents. The Fiscal Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability in acting or proceeding, or in not acting or not proceeding, in good faith, and in accordance with the terms of this Resolution, upon any resolution, order, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, requisition, bond or other document which it shall in good faith believe to be genuine and to have been adopted or signed by the proper board or person or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Resolution. The Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, or any engineer, consultant or accountant and the written opinion of such counsel, engineer, consultant or accountant shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in accordance therewith. Whenever the Fiscal Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the Chairman, Executive Director, Secretary or any authorized officer of the Authority; but in its discretion the Fiscal Agent may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, order, notice, consent or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof by the Authority to the Fiscal Agent shall be sufficient if executed by the Chairman, Executive Director, Secretary or other authorizers officer of the Authority.



Section 706. Resignation of Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent may resign and thereby become discharged from the trusts hereby created, by notice in writing to be given to the Authority and to the principal underwriters and published once in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and in a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, not less than sixty (60) days before such resignation is to take effect, but such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of a new Fiscal Agent hereunder, if such new Fiscal Agent shall be appointed before the time limited by such notice and shall then accept the trusts hereof.

Section 707. Removal of Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, signed by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the bonds hereby secured and then outstanding, and filed with the Authority. A photostatic copy of each such instrument shall be delivered promptly by the Authority to the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Resolution with respect to the duties and obligations of the Fiscal Agent by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Authority or the holders of not less than five per centum (5%) in aggregate principal amount of the bonds then outstanding hereunder.

Section 708. Appointment of Successor Fiscal Agent. If at any time hereafter the Fiscal Agent shall resign, be removed, be dissolved, or otherwise become incapable of acting, or if the bank or trust company acting as the Fiscal Agent shall be taken over by any governmental official, agency, department or board, the position of the Fiscal Agent shall thereupon become vacant. If the position of the Fiscal Agent shall become vacant for any of the foregoing reasons or for any other reasons, the Authority shall appoint a Fiscal Agent to fill such vacancy. The Authority shall publish notice of any such appointment by it made once in each week for two (2) successive weeks in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and in a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall mail a copy of the notice of appointment to the principal underwriters.

At any time within one year after any such vacancy shall have occurred, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the bonds hereby secured and then outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by such bondholders or their attorneys in fact or legal representatives and filed with the Authority, may appoint a successor Fiscal Agent which shall supersede any Fiscal Agent theretofore appointed by the Authority. Photostatic copies of each such instrument shall be delivered promptly by the Authority to the predecessor Fiscal Agent and to the Fiscal Agent so appointed by the bondholders.

If no appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section, the holder of any bond outstanding hereunder or any retiring Fiscal Agent may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Fiscal Agent. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Fiscal Agent.

Any Fiscal Agent hereafter appointed shall be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the Borough of Manhattan, City, and State of New York, authorized by law to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to examination by federal or state authority, of good standing, and having at the time of its appointment a combined capital and surplus aggregating not less than Twenty-five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000).

Section 709. Vesting of Rights in Successor Fiscal Agent. Every successor Fiscal Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor, and also to the Authority, an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all the rights, immunities, powers and trusts, and subject to all the duties and obligations, of its predecessors; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of its successor or of the Authority, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all the rights, immunities, powers and trusts of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Fiscal Agent shall deliver all property and moneys held by it hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the Authority be required by any successor Fiscal Agent for more fully and certainly vesting in such Fiscal Agent the rights, immunities, powers and trusts hereby vested or intended to be vested in its predecessor, and such instrument in writing shall and will, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Article, any bank or trust company having power to perform the duties and execute the trusts of this Resolution and otherwise qualified to act as Fiscal Agent hereunder with or into which the bank or trust company acting as Fiscal Agent may be merged, consolidated or converted, or to which the assets and business of such bank or trust company may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of the Fiscal Agent.

Section 710. Compensation and Indemnification of Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents. Subject to the provisions of any contract between the Authority and the Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents, the Authority shall, from Revenues pay to the Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder and also all its reasonable expenses, charges and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees incurred in and about the administration and execution of the trusts hereby created, and the performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and, from such Revenues or any other funds available therefor, agrees to indemnify and save the Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder. In default of such payment by the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and Paying Agents may deduct the same from any moneys coming into its hands and shall be entitled to a preference in payment over any of the bonds and coupons outstanding hereunder.

Any Fiscal Agent or Paying Agent may become the owner of any bonds and coupons, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiscal Agent or Paying Agent.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### Supplemental Resolutions

Section 801. Restrictions on Adoption of Supplemental Resolutions. The Authority may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions supplemental hereto as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental resolutions shall thereafter form a part hereof)

(a) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions or errors in this Resolution or in any supplemental resolution, or

(b) to grant to or confer upon the bondholders any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders, or

(c) to add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds under the provisions of this Resolution other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in this Resolution other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Authority or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Authority, or

(e) to make such changes as may be necessary to adjust the terms hereof so as to facilitate the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, Put Bonds, Extendible Maturity Bonds, Balloon Bonds, Interim Bonds and such other Bonds as may be marketable from time to time; or

(f) to make such changes (other than changes described in clauses (a) through (e) of the proviso to the first sentence of the first paragraph of Section 802 hereof) as may evidence the right and interest herein of an issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility that secures any Series of Bonds.

At least thirty (30) days prior to the adoption of any supplemental resolution for any of the purposes of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall at the request of the Authority cause a notice of the proposed adoption of such supplemental resolution to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds at their addresses as they appear on the registration books and any other bondholders who shall have filed his name and address with the Fiscal Agent for that purpose, and also to Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the office of the Fiscal Agent for inspection by all bondholders. A failure on the part of the Fiscal Agent to mail the notice required by this Section shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution.

Section 802. Consent of Bondholders. Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the holders of not less than two-thirds (2/3) in aggregate principal amount of the bonds then outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything

contained in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Resolution or in any supplemental resolution; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, (a) an extension of the maturity of the principal of or the interest on any bond issued hereunder, or (b) a reduction in the principal amount of any bond or the redemption premium or the rate of interest thereon, or (c) the creation of a lien upon or a pledge of Revenues other than the lien and pledge created by this Resolution, or (d) a preference or priority of any bond or bonds over any other bond or bonds, or (e) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the bonds required for consent to such supplemental resolution. Nothing herein contained, however, shall be construed as making necessary the approval by bondholders of the adoption of any supplemental resolution as authorized in Section 801 of this Article.

If at any time the Authority shall determine that it is necessary or desirable to adopt any supplemental resolution for any of the purposes of this Section, the Fiscal Agent at the expense and request of the Authority shall cause notice of the proposed adoption of such supplemental resolution to be published once in each week for two (2) successive weeks in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and in a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and, on or before the date of the first publication of such notice, it shall also cause a similar notice to be mailed, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds at their addresses as they appear on the registration books and all other bondholders who shall have filed their names and addresses with the Fiscal Agent for such purpose. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the office of the Fiscal Agent for inspection by all bondholders. The Fiscal Agent shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any bondholder by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed, and any, such failure shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time after the date of the first publication of such notice, the Authority shall obtain an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the holders of not less than two-thirds ( $2/3$ ) in aggregate principal amount of the bonds then outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed supplemental resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, and the Authority shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by the Executive Director that the holders of such required percentage of bonds have filed such consents, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Authority may adopt such supplemental resolution in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any holder of any bond, whether or not such holder shall have consented thereto.

If the holders of not less than two-thirds ( $2/3$ ) in aggregate principal amount of the bonds outstanding at the time of the adoption of such supplemental resolution shall have consented to and approved the adoption thereof as herein provided, no holder of any bond shall have any right to object to the adoption of such supplemental resolution, or to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein or the operation thereof or in any manner to question the propriety of the adoption thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Authority from adopting the same or from

taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof and such consent shall be binding on the holder giving such consent and upon any subsequent holder whether or not he has notice thereof.

Upon the adoption of any supplemental resolution pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Resolution shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Resolution of the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and all holders of bonds then outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in all respects under the provisions of this Resolution as so modified and amended.

Section 803. Supplemental Resolution Thereafter Part of Resolution. Any supplemental resolution adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article shall thereafter form a part of this Resolution, and all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental resolution as to any provision authorized to be contained therein shall be and shall be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Resolution for any and all purposes. In case of the adoption and approval of any supplemental resolution, express reference may be made thereto in the text of any bonds issued thereafter, if deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority.

Section 804. Modification of Rights or Obligations of Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent Not to be Made Without Consent; Fiscal Agent Not Responsible for Propriety of Supplemental Resolutions. No supplemental resolution pursuant to this Article changing, amending or modifying the rights or obligations of the Fiscal Agent or of any Paying Agent may be adopted by the Authority without the written consent of the Fiscal Agent or the Paying Agent affected thereby. The Fiscal Agent shall have no liability, duty, responsibility or obligation with respect to whether any supplemental resolution is authorized or permitted by this Resolution or whether any necessary consent of the holders of bonds has been obtained, or in any other respect whatsoever.

## ARTICLE IX.

### Defeasance

Section 901. Bondholders' Rights Cease Upon Provision for Payment of Bonds. If all the Outstanding Bonds shall have been paid or deemed to have been paid as provided below, and provision shall have been made for the payment of all other sums payable hereunder, then and in that case the right, title and interest of the Bondholders hereunder shall cease, terminate and become void, and such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any, lien, benefit or security under this Resolution; provided that until the Outstanding Bonds have been surrendered and cancelled, said Bonds shall be entitled to the benefits, inter alia, of Sections 205, 206 and 212 hereof and the provisions of Article VII hereof shall continue to apply. In such event, the Authority shall repeal and cancel this Resolution (except to the extent provided in the immediately preceding sentence) and may apply any surplus in the Sinking Fund and all balances remaining in any other Funds and Accounts other than moneys held for the redemption or payment of Bonds to any lawful purposes of the Authority as the Secretary shall determine.



Any Outstanding Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 901 when the whole amount of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bond shall have been paid or duly provided for and the conditions set forth in clause (c) below have been satisfied or when (a) in case such bond has been called for redemption in accordance with Article III hereof prior to its maturity or the Authority shall have given to the Fiscal Agent irrevocable instructions to give in accordance with the provisions of Section 302 hereof notice of redemption of such bond, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Fiscal Agent, or other appropriate fiduciary institution acting as escrow agent for the Holder of such Bond and other Bonds being defeased and specifically designated for the purpose of defeasance either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Sufficient Government Obligations, as defined in Section 306 hereof, to pay when due the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on such Bond on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) if such bond shall be a coupon bond, the Fiscal Agent shall within thirty (30) days after such moneys or Sufficient Government Obligations shall have been deposited with it cause a notice signed by the Fiscal Agent to be published once in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in San Juan, Puerto Rico, and in a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, stating that, or if such bond shall be a registered bond without coupons and in the event such Bond does not mature and is not to be redeemed within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Fiscal Agent irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, a notice to the Holder of such Bond by first-class mail, postage prepaid, stating that the deposit of moneys or Sufficient Government Obligations mentioned in clause (b) of this paragraph has been made with the Fiscal Agent or other appropriate fiduciary institution acting as escrow agent for the Holder of such Bond, and that such Bond is deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bond.

Neither the moneys nor Sufficient Government Obligations deposited with the Fiscal Agent or other appropriate fiduciary institution acting as escrow agent pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds.

As to Variable Rate Bonds, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions of the resolution which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds.

Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Resolution to the contrary, Put Bonds and Extendible Maturity Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either by paying the principal of and interest on said Bonds as they become due and payable or by depositing moneys which shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on such Put Bonds and Extendible Maturity Bonds which could become payable to the Holders of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Holders of such Bonds and the Authority; provided, however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this Section, the options originally exercisable on the



Put Bonds and Extendible Maturity Bonds are no longer exercisable, such Bonds shall not be considered Put Bonds or Extendible Maturity Bonds for purposes of this Section.

If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on any portion of Bonds is not required for such purpose, the Authority may use the amount of such excess, subject to Section 504 hereof, free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Bonds or otherwise existing under this Resolution.

## ARTICLE X.

### Miscellaneous Provisions

Section 1001. Authority May Finance Traffic Facilities by Obligations Not Secured by Resolution. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied shall be construed as preventing the Authority from financing any facilities authorized by the Enabling Act by the issuance of bonds or other obligations which are not secured under the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 1002. Successorship of Authority. All of the covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements contained in this Resolution shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Authority to the full extent authorized or permitted by law, and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be binding upon the successor or successors thereof from time to time, and upon any officer, board, commission, authority, agency or instrumentality to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Section 1003. Successorship of Paying Agent. Any bank or trust company with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged, consolidated or converted, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of any Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Authority shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, appoint a bank or trust company located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that if the Authority shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Fiscal Agent shall make such appointment.

Section 1004. Manner of Giving Notice. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Resolution to be given to or filed with the Authority or the Fiscal Agent shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Resolution:

To the Authority, if and when sent by registered mail, return receipt requested to the Authority, if addressed to the Executive Director of the Authority, San Juan, Puerto Rico;

To the Fiscal Agent, if given or made in writing at the principal office of the Fiscal Agent addressed to the attention of its Corporate Trust Department.

Any notice required or permitted to be mailed hereunder shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid.

All documents received by the Fiscal Agent under the provisions of this Resolution and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1005. Authority, Fiscal Agents and Bondholders Alone Have Rights Under Resolution. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person, firm or corporation other than the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the holders of the bonds issued under and secured by this Resolution any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Resolution or any provision hereof, this Resolution and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the holders from time to time of the bonds issued hereunder.

Section 1006. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Resolution or of the bonds or coupons issued hereunder shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Resolution or of said bonds or coupons, but this Resolution and said bonds and coupons shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. In case any covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in the bonds or in this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be in violation of law, then such covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the Authority to the full extent permitted by law.

Section 1007. Effect of Covenants. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained herein shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member of the Authority or agent, officer or employee of the Authority in his individual capacity, and neither the members of said Authority nor any official executing the bonds shall be liable personally on the bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. This Resolution is adopted with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

Section 1008. Duties of Officers and Agents of Authority. The officers and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the bonds and this Resolution for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreement contained in the bonds and this Resolution.

Section 1009. Repeal of Inconsistent Resolutions. All resolutions and parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed and declared to be inapplicable to the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 1010. Resolution Effective Upon Passage. The provisions of this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED JUNE 13, 1968.

**Government Parties' HTA Exhibit No. 2**

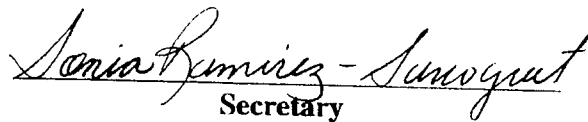
(67)

**CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY OF THE AUTHORITY  
AS TO RESOLUTION 98-06, AS AMENDED**

I, **Sonia Ramirez**, Secretary of Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (the "Authority"), **DO HEREBY CERTIFY**, that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of Resolution 98-06 which was adopted by the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico on February 26, 1998, as amended by Resolutions No. 98-30 and 2003-30, which resolution, as amended, has not been in any further way amended and has not been annulled, rescinded or revoked and the same is still in full force and effect.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said Authority, this 20th day of April, 2004.

(SEAL)

  
Secretary  
Puerto Rico Highways  
and Transportation Authority

---

---

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

**Resolution No. 98 - 06**

**Adopted February 26, 1998**

**Authorizing and Securing  
TRANSPORTATION REVENUE BONDS**

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Title	PAGE
Preambles:	1
Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965	1
Powers of Authority	1
Power to enter into agreements with Secretary of Transportation	2
Agreement with Secretary of Transportation	2
Act No. 120, approved October 31, 1994, as supplemented	2
Act No. 9, approved August 12, 1982, as supplemented	2
Resolution No. 68-18, as supplemented	3
Expansion of powers under Act No. 74, as supplemented	3
Resolution No. 68-18 not exclusive financing mechanism	3
Determination to issue bonds	3
Act No. 34 approved July 16, 1997	3
Pledge of revenues	3
Provisions for issuance of additional bonds	3

## ARTICLE I.

### DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101.	4
Accreted Value	4
Amortization Requirements	4
Appreciated Value	5
bonds	5
Capital Appreciation Bonds	5
Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds	6
Construction Fund	6
corporate trust office	6
Cost of Transportation Facilities	6
Credit Facility	7
crossover refunding bonds	7
Enabling Act	7
Executive Director	7
Existing Tax and Fee Revenues	7
Existing Toll Facilities Revenues	7
Fiscal Agent	7
Fiscal Year	7
Government Obligations	7
Initial Transportation Facilities	7
Interest Commencement Date	8
Investment Obligations	8
Liquidity Facility	9
Mass Transit Facilities	9
1968 Construction Fund	9
1968 Fiscal Agent	9
1968 Resolution	9



1968 Resolution Bonds.....	10
Outstanding .....	10
outstanding.....	10
predecessor bonds.....	10
Principal and Interest Requirements .....	10
principal underwriters.....	12
Record Date.....	12
Reserve Account Insurance Policy .....	12
Reserve Account Letter of Credit.....	12
Responsible Officer .....	12
Responsible Officers.....	12
Revenue Fund.....	13
Revenues.....	13
Secretary .....	13
Secretary of Transportation.....	13
Senior Bond Redemption Account.....	13
Senior Bond Reserve Account .....	13
senior bonds .....	13
Senior Bond Service Account .....	13
Senior Bond Sinking Fund.....	13
Senior Reserve Requirement.....	13
serial bonds .....	14
Series .....	14
Subordinated Bond Redemption Account.....	14
Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund .....	14
Subordinated Bond Service Account.....	14
Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund .....	14
subordinated bonds.....	14
Subordinated Reserve Requirement .....	14
Swap agreement .....	14
Swap party .....	14
Swap rate .....	14
term bonds.....	15
this Resolution.....	15
Toll Facilities .....	15
Traffic Facilities .....	15
Transportation Engineers.....	15
Transportation Facilities .....	15
SECTION 102. Interpretation .....	15

PAGE

## ARTICLE II.

### AUTHORIZATION, FORM, ISSUANCE, DELIVERY AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201. Limitation on issuance of bonds .....	16
SECTION 202. Details of bonds; Resolution for benefit of holders of bonds without preference .....	16
SECTION 203. Execution of bonds.....	17
SECTION 204. Form of bonds.....	17

SECTION 205.	Exchange and registration of transfer of bonds.....	29
SECTION 206.	Ownership of bonds .....	29
SECTION 207.	Initial issue of Transportation Revenue Bonds (Series A).....	29
	Disposition of bond proceeds.....	35
SECTION 208.	Issuance of additional senior bonds.....	32
SECTION 209.	Issuance of refunding senior bonds .....	34
SECTION 210.	Issuance of subordinated bonds .....	38
SECTION 211.	Issuance of refunding subordinated bonds.....	40
SECTION 212.	Temporary bonds .....	44
SECTION 213.	Mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen bonds .....	45

### ARTICLE III.

#### REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301.	Redemption of bonds.....	45
	Selection by Fiscal Agent for partial redemption.....	45
SECTION 302.	Redemption notice.....	45
SECTION 303.	Effect of calling for redemption.....	46
SECTION 304.	Cancellation of bonds and redeemed.....	46
SECTION 305.	Bonds called for redemption not deemed outstanding .....	46
SECTION 306.	Delivery of bonds upon partial redemption .....	46

### ARTICLE IV.

#### REVENUES AND FUNDS

SECTION 401.	Senior Bond Sinking Fund.....	47
	Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund .....	47
SECTION 402.	Deposits of Revenues .....	50
	Deposition of balances in 1968 Resolution funds and accounts	
SECTION 403.	Application of moneys in Senior Bond Service Account.....	50
SECTION 404.	Application of moneys in Senior Bond Redemption Account.....	50
SECTION 405.	Application of moneys in Senior Bond Reserve Account .....	51
SECTION 406.	Application of moneys in Subordinated Bond Service Account .....	52
SECTION 407.	Application of moneys in Subordinated Bond Redemption Account .....	52
SECTION 408.	Application of moneys in Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund .....	54
SECTION 409.	Certificates to be filed for withdrawal from Construction Fund, application of moneys in Construction Fund .....	54
SECTION 410.	Pledge of moneys in Senior Bond Service Account, Senior Bond Redemption Account and Senior Bond Reserve Account .....	55
SECTION 411.	Pledge of moneys in Subordinated Bond Service Account, Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund .....	55
SECTION 412.	Moneys unclaimed for two years after maturity of bonds .....	55
SECTION 413.	Cancellation of bonds upon payment .....	56
SECTION 414.	Balance in funds to Authority when bonds paid .....	56

ARTICLE V.

DEPOSITARIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR  
DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

SECTION 501.	Deposits constitute trust funds .....	56
	Security for deposits .....	57
SECTION 502.	Investment of moneys .....	57
	Investments deemed to be part of Fund or Account for which purchased .....	57
	Crediting and charging of interest and profit or loss on investments .....	57
SECTION 503.	Valuation of investments .....	58

ARTICLE VI.

PARTICULAR COVENANTS

SECTION 601.	Payment of principal, interest and premium .....	58
SECTION 602.	Pledge of revenues .....	58
SECTION 603.	Master plan for construction of Transportation Facilities and priorities construction program for five year period .....	59
	Five year priorities construction program to be updated each year .....	59
SECTION 604.	Costs of maintaining Traffic Facilities and Transportation Facilities to be paid from Construction Fund if not paid from general funds of Commonwealth .....	59
	Annual general evaluation of maintenance of Traffic Facilities and Transportation Facilities to be made by Transportation Engineers .....	59
SECTION 605.	Annual report of Transportation Engineers .....	59
	Filing of copies of report .....	60
	Repairs recommended by report to be made .....	60
SECTION 606.	Annual statement concerning Transportation Facilities program to be submitted to Legislature, Planning Board and others by Authority .....	60
SECTION 607.	Authority to keep accurate records and accounts .....	60
	Annual Audit .....	60
SECTION 608.	Employment of Traffic Engineers under 1968 Resolution and Transportation Engineers .....	61
SECTION 609.	Covenants as to repeal of 1968 Resolution and amendments thereof .....	61
SECTION 610.	Continuation of deposits to 1968 Construction Fund until 1968 Resolution repealed; prohibition of liens and pledges of 1968 Construction Fund moneys; exception .....	61
SECTION 611.	Agreement as to application of 1968 Resolution revenues and no adverse actions .....	68
SECTION 612.	Restriction of issuance of additional 1968 Resolution Bonds; exceptions .....	62
SECTION 613.	Rating agencies to be notified of Swap agreements .....	62
SECTION 614.	Covenant as to tolls .....	62

ARTICLE VII.

CONCERNING THE FISCAL AGENT

SECTION 701.	Appointment of Fiscal Agent; acceptance of duties .....	63
SECTION 702.	Limitations on responsibilities of Fiscal Agent .....	63
SECTION 703.	Fiscal Agent not liable for failure of Authority to act .....	63
SECTION 704.	Quarterly statements from Fiscal Agent .....	64
SECTION 705.	Fiscal Agent protected in relying on certain documents .....	64
SECTION 706.	Qualification of Fiscal Agent .....	64
SECTION 707.	Resignation of Fiscal Agent .....	65
SECTION 708.	Removal of Fiscal Agent .....	65
SECTION 709.	Appointment of successor Fiscal Agent .....	65
SECTION 710.	Vesting of rights in successor Fiscal Agent .....	66
SECTION 711.	Compensation and indemnification of Fiscal Agent .....	66
SECTION 712.	Fiscal Agent under no duty to investigate .....	67
SECTION 713.	Fiscal Agent may employ agents .....	67
SECTION 714.	Fiscal Agent may own bonds .....	67

ARTICLE VIII.

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

SECTION 801.	Restrictions on adoption of supplemental resolutions .....	67
	Notice of supplemental resolution .....	67
SECTION 802.	Consent of bondholders .....	68
SECTION 803.	Supplemental resolution thereafter part of Resolution .....	69
SECTION 804.	Modification of rights or obligations of Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent not to be made without consent .....	69
	Fiscal Agent not responsible for propriety of supplemental resolutions .....	77

ARTICLE IX.

SUBORDINATION

SECTION 901.	Subordinated bonds subordinated to senior bonds .....	69
SECTION 902.	Distribution of assets upon dissolution, etc. ....	69
SECTION 903.	When payments on subordinated bonds permitted .....	70
SECTION 904.	Subrogation; obligation and rights remaining unimpaired .....	70
SECTION 905.	Payments under credit facility, etc. to holders of subordinated bonds not subject to rights of holders of senior bonds .....	70
SECTION 906.	When payment by authority required to be paid to holders of senior bonds not deemed payment by authority .....	70
SECTION 907.	Altering senior bonds .....	71

ARTICLE X.

DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1001.	Bondholders' rights cease upon provision for payment of bonds .....	71
---------------	---	----

ARTICLE XI.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1101.	Authority may finance transportation facilities by obligations not secured by Resolution .....	71
SECTION 1102.	Successorship of Authority .....	72
SECTION 1103.	Manner of giving notice .....	72
SECTION 1104.	Authority, Fiscal Agent and bondholders alone have rights under Resolution .....	73
SECTION 1105.	Effect of partial invalidity .....	73
SECTION 1106.	Effect of covenants .....	73
SECTION 1107.	Duties of officers and agents of Authority .....	73
SECTION 1108.	Repeal of inconsistent resolutions .....	73
SECTION 1109.	Principal amount of capital appreciation bonds to be accreted value in certain situations .....	73
	Principal amount of capital appreciation and income bonds to be appreciated value in certain situations .....	73
SECTION 1110.	Proof of execution and ownership .....	73
SECTION 1111.	Resolution effective upon passage .....	74.

## Resolution No. 98 - 06

### A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY TRANSPORTATION REVENUE BONDS

WHEREAS, Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965, as amended (hereinafter sometimes called the "Enabling Act"), created the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority") as a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and government instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico for the purpose of continuing the government program of providing highways and other means of transportation to facilitate the movement of vehicular traffic, relieve hazards and handicaps on the congested roads and highways of the Commonwealth and to meet the increasing demand for additional transportation facilities resulting from the continuing economic development of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the Enabling Act, the Authority has, among others, the power

- (i) to have perpetual existence as a corporation,
- (ii) to have complete control and supervision of any Transportation Facilities owned, operated, constructed or acquired by it under the provisions of the Enabling Act, including without limitation the determination of the site, location, and the establishment, limit and control of points of ingress to and egress from such facilities, and materials of construction and the construction, maintenance, repair and operation thereof,
- (iii) to have complete control and supervision over the character of and necessity for all of its expenditures and the manner in which they shall be incurred, allowed and paid without regard to the provision of any laws governing the expenditure of public funds,
- (iv) to sue and be sued, complain and defend in all courts of justice and administrative bodies,
- (v) to make contracts and to execute all instruments necessary or incidental in the exercise of any of its powers,
- (vi) to determine, fix, impose, alter and collect tolls or ferriage, rentals, assessments, and other reasonable charges for the use of the Transportation Facilities owned, operated, constructed, acquired or financed by the Authority or for the services rendered thereby. In fixing or altering these charges the Authority shall take into account such factors as will promote the use of the Transportation Facilities owned or operated by it in the broadest and most varied manner economically possible. To fix or alter such charges the Authority shall hold a public hearing of an informative and quasi-legislative character, before the Authority Board, or before any official or officials that the Authority may designate for the purpose. Such hearings shall be announced reasonably in advance, stating the place and time of the hearing and the proposed charges or alteration,
- (vii) to borrow money for any of its corporate purposes, and to issue bonds of the Authority in evidence of such indebtedness and to secure payment of such bonds and interest thereon by pledge of, or other lien on, all or any of its properties, revenues or other income, and subject to



the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of the Commonwealth, pledge to the payment of said bonds and interest thereon, the proceeds of any tax or other funds which may be made available to the Authority by the Commonwealth,

(viii) to issue bonds for the purpose of funding, refunding, purchasing, paying or discharging any of its outstanding bonds,

(ix) to construct or reconstruct any traffic or transportation facility or any part or parts thereof, and any additions, improvements or expansions of any traffic or transportation facility of the Authority,

(x) to contribute to the development of a Transportation Plan and, under instructions of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works, to establish and implement the necessary mechanisms in order to efficiently plan, evaluate and develop the highway and mass transportation system of the Commonwealth, and

(xi) to do all acts or things necessary or desirable to the carrying out of the powers granted to the Authority by the Enabling Act or by any other act of the Legislature of Puerto Rico; provided, however, that neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any of its political subdivisions shall be liable for the payment of the principal of or interest on any bonds issued by the Authority and such principal and interest shall be payable only from the funds of the Authority pledged for such payment pursuant to clause (vii) of this preamble; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of the Enabling Act, the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works is authorized to enter into agreements with the Authority for the study, design, construction, repair, maintenance, acquisition of properties and easements, and any other matter necessary to carry out the purposes of said Act and the Authority is authorized to enter into agreements under which the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works agrees to pay in whole or in part, the cost of repairs, maintenance and operation of any traffic and transportation facilities financed under the provisions of the Enabling Act with funds of the Commonwealth covered into the public treasury; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Enabling Act the Authority has entered into an agreement with the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works pursuant to which the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works has agreed to pay the costs from general funds of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico which are made available to him for that purpose, of maintaining, repairing and operating certain traffic and transportation facilities financed by the Authority in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds of the Authority under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution (hereinafter mentioned) and this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, by Subtitle B of Act No. 120, approved October 31, 1994, as amended, the proceeds of the sixteen cents a gallon tax imposed on gasoline and one half of the eight cents per gallon tax imposed on gas oil and diesel oil was allocated to the Authority for use for its corporate purposes and expressly authorized the Authority to pledge the proceeds of said sixteen cents a gallon and four cents a gallon tax received by it to the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds or other obligations of the Authority or for any other lawful purpose of the Authority, the tax proceeds so pledged being subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed therefor but only to the extent that the other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, by Act No. 9, approved August 12, 1982, the proceeds of the \$15 increase per vehicle of annual motor vehicle license fees imposed by the Commonwealth was allocated to the Authority for use for its corporate purposes and expressly authorized the Authority to pledge the

proceeds of said \$15 increase in fees received by it to the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds or other obligations of the Authority or for any other lawful purpose of the Authority, the license fees so pledged being subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed therefor but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Authority for the purpose of continuing the government program of providing highways and other road improvements has heretofore borrowed money and issued its Highway Revenue Bonds, outstanding on the date hereof in the aggregate principal amount of \$2,411,955,000, under and pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 68-18, adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968, as amended by supplemental resolutions of the Authority adopted on February 17, 1972, October 29, 1990, June 23, 1992, July 15, 1993 (effective September 8, 1993) and August 10, 1993 (said Resolution No. 68-18 as so amended, together with all future amendments and all resolutions supplemental thereto as therein permitted, being herein called the "1968 Resolution") said Highway Revenue Bonds being secured in part by a pledge of the proceeds of the taxes and fees allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 120 and Act No. 9; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of Act No. 1, approved March 6, 1991, the Authority was authorized to undertake transportation projects in addition to those for which Highway Revenue Bonds have heretofore been issued under the 1968 Resolution, including projects for mass transit and similar undertakings for the more efficient movement of people; and

WHEREAS, the 1968 Resolution states that nothing contained therein is to be construed as preventing the Authority from financing any facilities by the issuance of bonds or other obligations which are not secured under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution; and

WHEREAS, based upon surveys, estimates and recommendations, the Authority has found and determined that it is necessary and advisable to provide funds for additional highway and transportation facilities consistent with the broader powers granted to the Authority under said Act No. 1, and has determined that it is necessary to increase its capacity to issue revenue bonds secured as hereinafter provided to provide funds for the foregoing purposes; and

WHEREAS, by Act No. 34, approved July 16, 1997, as amended, the first \$120 million of annual proceeds of the tax paid for the use in Puerto Rico of crude oil, unfinished oils or end products derived from oil and any other hydrocarbon mixture was allocated to the Authority for use for its corporate purposes and expressly authorized the Authority to pledge the proceeds of said tax received by it to the payment of the principal of and the interest on bonds or other obligations of the Authority or for any other lawful purpose of the Authority, the tax proceeds so pledged being subject to first being applied to the payment and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed therefor but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined to pledge the proceeds of the tax allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 34 to secure (with other revenues as hereinafter provided) such revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority deems it advisable to make provision for the issuance from time to time of revenue bonds on a parity with the bonds issued initially under the provisions of this Resolution for any authorized purpose of the Authority; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS.

SECTION 101. In addition to words and terms elsewhere defined in this Resolution, the following words and terms as used in this Resolution shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

The term "Accreted Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond or Capital Appreciation and Income Bond, an amount equal to the principal amount of such Bond on the date of original issuance plus the interest accrued on such Bond from the date of original issuance to the date of computation or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, such interest to accrue at the rate set forth in the resolution of the Authority providing for the issuance of said Bond, but not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, compounded periodically at the times provided for in said resolution.

The term "Amortization Requirements" shall mean

(a) with respect to the term bonds issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution, the following amounts in the following fiscal years, respectively:

(1) \$114,360,000 term bonds maturing on July 1, 2028:

Fiscal Year	Amount	Fiscal Year	Amount
2019	\$ 9,160,000	2024	\$11,600,000
2020	9,600,000	2025	12,165,000
2021	10,065,000	2026	12,755,000
2022	10,550,000	2027	13,375,000
2023	11,065,000		

(2) \$200,000,000 term bonds maturing on July 1, 2028:

Fiscal Year	Amount	Fiscal Year	Amount
2019	\$16,090,000	2024	\$20,290,000
2020	16,855,000	2025	21,250,000
2021	17,655,000	2026	22,260,000
2022	18,495,000	2027	23,315,000
2023	19,370,000		

(3) \$250,000,000 term bonds maturing on July 1, 2038:

Fiscal Year	Amount	Fiscal Year	Amount
2029	\$19,685,000	2034	\$25,370,000
2020	20,860,000	2035	26,640,000
2021	21,905,000	2036	27,975,000
2022	23,005,000	2037	29,375,000
2033	24,155,000		

(4) \$253,685,000 term bonds maturing on July 1, 2038:

Fiscal Year	Amount	Fiscal Year	Amount
2029	\$20,415,000	2034	\$25,730,000
2020	21,385,000	2035	26,955,000
2021	22,400,000	2036	28,230,000
2022	23,460,000	2037	29,570,000
2033	24,570,000		

and

(b) with respect to term bonds of any other Series issued under the provisions of this Resolution, the respective amounts which are required in each year to provide for redeeming from time to time under the provisions of this Resolution all of such bonds by their stated maturity as fixed in the resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds.

If during any fiscal year the total principal amount of term bonds of any Series retired by purchase or redemption or called for redemption under the provisions of this Resolution or deemed to have been paid pursuant to Section 1001 of this Resolution shall be in excess of the amount of the Amortization Requirements for the term bonds of such Series for such fiscal year, then the amount of the Amortization Requirements for the term bonds of such Series shall be reduced for such subsequent fiscal years in such amounts aggregating the amount of such excess as shall be determined by the Executive Director in an order filed with the Fiscal Agent on or before the 10th day of July following the close of such fiscal year.

The term "Appreciated Value" shall mean, with respect to any Capital Appreciation and Income Bond, (i) as to the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the resolution providing for the issuance of such Bond, the Accreted Value and (ii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Accreted Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

The word "bonds" shall mean the bonds issued by the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution.

The term "Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean any bonds as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable dates designated for compounding in the resolution authorizing said Bonds and payable in an amount equal to the then current Accreted Value only at the maturity, earlier redemption or other payment date therefor, all as so designated by such resolution and which may be either serial bonds or term bonds.

The term "Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds" shall mean any bonds as to which accruing interest is not paid prior to the interest payment date immediately following the Interest Commencement Date specified in the resolution authorizing such Bonds and the interest on which is compounded periodically on the dates designated in such resolution prior to the Interest Commencement Date for such Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, and which may be either serial bonds or term bonds.

The term "Construction Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Construction Fund, a special fund created and designated by Section 207 of this Resolution.

The term "corporate trust office" shall mean the principal office of the Fiscal Agent in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be administered, except that with respect to presentation of bonds for payment or for registration of transfer and exchange, and the location of the bond registration books, such term shall mean the office or agency of the Fiscal Agent in said City at which, at any particular time, its corporate agency business shall be conducted.

The term "Cost of Transportation Facilities" or "cost of Transportation Facilities" shall mean the cost of acquisition and construction of Transportation Facilities and the cost of all labor, materials, machinery and equipment, the cost of all lands, property, rights, easements and franchises acquired, interest prior to and during construction and for any additional period authorized by law if so provided by, and subject to any limitations in, the resolution authorizing the issuance of a Series of bonds, the cost of engineering and legal services, preliminary surveys, or plans and specifications, expenses of administration properly chargeable to such construction or acquisition, legal, architectural and engineering expenses and fees, the cost of audits and of preparing and issuing the bonds, fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent and consultants, financing charges, taxes or other governmental charges lawfully assessed during construction, claims arising in connection with construction, premiums on insurance in connection with construction, premiums for bond insurance, interest rate insurance or insurance assuring availability of the amounts required to be on deposit in the Senior Bond Reserve Account or any account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund, any amounts required to be deposited in the Senior Bond Reserve Account or any account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund, initial set-up fees and annual fees for any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and tender agent fees and fees payable for remarketing bonds supported by any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility during such period, as may be specified in the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Series of bonds and all other items of expense not elsewhere in this definition specified, incident to the financing or construction of any Transportation Facilities and the placing of the same in operation.

The term "Credit Facility" shall mean an irrevocable letter of credit, policy of municipal bond insurance, guaranty, bond purchase agreement, credit agreement or similar facility in which the entity providing such facility irrevocably agrees to provide funds to make payment on the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on bonds.

The term "crossover refunding bonds" shall mean refunding bonds issued under the provisions of Section 209 hereof which are payable until a date designated in the resolution authorizing their issuance from the investment of the proceeds thereof and payable after such date on a parity with the bonds from moneys in the Sinking Fund and any other available moneys.



The term "Enabling Act" shall mean Act No. 74 of the Legislature of Puerto Rico, approved June 23, 1965, as the same may be amended from time to time or any successor legislation by which the authority shall be created and from which it shall derive its powers.

The term "Executive Director" shall mean the Executive Director or the Deputy Executive Director of the Authority for the time being, or if there is no Executive Director or Deputy Executive Director, then any person designated by the Authority to perform the functions of the Executive Director.

The term "Existing Tax and Fee Revenues" shall mean (1) the proceeds of the sixteen cents a gallon tax imposed on gasoline and one-half of the eight cents per gallon tax imposed on gas oil and diesel oil imposed by Subtitle B of Act No. 120, approved October 31, 1994, as amended, and allocated to the Authority by Act No. 223 of November 30, 1995, as amended, and by said Act's predecessor statutes and (2) the proceeds of the \$15 increase per vehicle of annual motor vehicle license fees imposed by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and allocated to the Authority by Act No. 9, approved August 12, 1982.

The term "Existing Toll Facilities Revenues" shall mean the tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any Traffic Facilities financed in whole or in part by the issuance of 1968 Resolution Bonds, including any extensions, betterments or improvements to such Facilities added after the issuance of bonds under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution however financed or otherwise paid for.

The term "Fiscal Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company appointed by the Authority and acting as Fiscal Agent pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, and shall be held and construed to mean the Fiscal Agent for the time being, whether original or successor.

The term "Fiscal Year" shall mean, for the purposes of this Resolution, the period commencing on the first day of July and ending on the last day of June of the following calendar year or any other twelve month period designated by the Authority.

The term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and the interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States Government, (ii) bonds, debentures or notes issued by any of the following Federal Agencies: Banks for Cooperatives, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, Federal Home Loan Banks, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Government National Mortgage Association or Federal Land Banks, (iii) obligations issued or guaranteed by an agency of the United States of America or person controlled or supervised by and acting as an instrumentality of the United States of America pursuant to authority granted by the Congress, (iv) municipal obligations, the payment of the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on which are irrevocably secured by obligations described in clause (i) of this definition and which obligations are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of the obligations are to be used and have been deposited in an escrow account which is irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such municipal obligations, and (v) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments on obligations specified in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this definition held by a bank (including the Fiscal Agent) or trust company as custodian and which underlying obligations are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian or any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated.

The term "Initial Transportation Facilities" shall mean the transportation facilities designated as the Initial Transportation Facilities in a resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of the bonds under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution.



The term "Interest Commencement Date" shall mean, with respect to any particular Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the date specified in the resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds, after which interest accruing on such bonds shall be payable on a periodic basis prior to maturity, with the first such payment date being the interest payment date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date.

The term "Investment Obligations" shall mean

- (i) Government Obligations,
- (ii) direct and general obligations of any state or territory of the United States of America to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state or territory is pledged, provided that such obligations are rated, on the date of investment therein, in any of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradations, within any such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto,
- (iii) bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits of any bank or national banking association (including the Fiscal Agent), trust company or savings and loan association (including any investment in pools of such bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits), which to the extent that such obligations are not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, are either (A) issued by a bank, trust company or savings and loan association having a combined capital and surplus aggregating at least \$50,000,000 or (B) collateralized at all times by such securities as are described in clauses (i) or (ii) above, having a market value at least equal to the principal amount of such bankers' acceptances, certificates of deposit or time deposits (or portion thereof not so insured); provided that the Fiscal Agent has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and that such collateral is held free and clear of claims by third parties,
- (iv) any repurchase, reverse repurchase or investment agreement with any bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or any national banking association (including the Fiscal Agent), insurance company, or government bond dealer reporting to, trading with, and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and a member of the Security Investors Protection Corporation, which agreement is secured by any one or more of the securities described in clauses (i) or (ii) above, provided that the Fiscal Agent has a perfected first security interest in the collateral and that such collateral is held free and clear of claims by third parties,
- (v) obligations, whether or not insured, issued by any state or territory of the United States, or any political subdivision, agency or instrumentality thereof which are rated, on the date of investment therein, in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradations within any such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto,
- (vi) participating shares in a mutual fund or investment pool for local government investment; provided that the investments of such mutual fund or investment pool are rated in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to

any gradations within any such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto,

- (vii) (1) shares of stock in a corporation rated in the highest rating category by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto (without regard to gradations within such category) that (A) is a regulated investment company within the meaning of Section 851(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, meets the requirements of Section 852(a) of said Code for the calendar year; (B) invests all of its assets in obligations described in clauses (i) and (ii) above; and (C) has at least 98% of (I) its gross income derived from interest on, or gain from the sale of or other disposition of, such obligations or (II) the weighted average of its assets is represented by investments in such obligations or (2) money market accounts of the Fiscal Agent or any state or federally chartered bank, banking association, trust company or subsidiary trust company that is rated or whose parent state bank is rated in the highest short-term rating category or in one of the two highest long-term rating categories by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto (without regard to any gradations within such category), and
- (viii) any other obligations permitted under the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico which are rated, or which are issued by issuers which are rated, on the date of investment therein, in any of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradations within any such category) by both Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto, or which are collateralized by Investment Obligations.

The term "Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, line of credit, policy of municipal bond insurance, guaranty, bond purchase agreement or similar facility in which the provider of such facility agrees to provide funds to pay the purchase price of bonds which by their terms may be tendered at the option of the holder thereof for payment prior to maturity.

The term "Mass Transit Facilities" shall mean the equipment, omnibus facilities, rail facilities, and real property constituting or to constitute part of, or used or reasonably anticipated to be used in connection with the operation of, any mass transportation facility or system, and related services operated by the Authority directly or by contract, lease or other arrangements entered into by the Authority, as the foregoing may from time to time be augmented or diminished.

The term "1968 Construction Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Construction Fund, a special fund created and designated by the provisions of Section 207 of the 1968 Resolution.

The term "1968 Fiscal Agent" shall mean the fiscal agent under the 1968 Resolution for the time being, whether original or successor.

The term "1968 Resolution" shall mean Resolution No. 68-18, adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968, as amended by supplemental resolutions adopted on February 17, 1972, October 30, 1990, June 23, 1992, July 15, 1993 (effective September 8, 1993) and August 10, 1993, together with all future resolutions supplemental thereto as therein and herein permitted.

The term "1968 Resolution Bonds" shall mean all bonds issued under the 1968 Resolution.

The word "Outstanding" or "outstanding" when used with reference to any bonds shall mean, as of any date of determination, all bonds theretofore issued except:

- (i) bonds theretofore cancelled by the Fiscal Agent or delivered to the Fiscal Agent for or after cancellation;
- (ii) bonds which are deemed paid and no longer Outstanding as provided herein;
- (iii) bonds in lieu of which other bonds have been issued pursuant to the provisions hereof relating to bonds destroyed, mutilated or lost, unless evidence satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent has been received that any such bond is held by a bona fide purchaser;
- (iv) bonds tendered or deemed tendered pursuant to any tender provision, as further provided in the resolution authorizing such Series of bonds; and
- (v) for purposes of any consent or other action to be taken hereunder by the holders of a specified percentage of principal amount of bonds, bonds held by or for the account of the Authority.

The term "predecessor bonds" of any particular bond shall mean every previous bond evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular bond; and, for purposes of this definition, any bond delivered under Section 212 or 213 of this Resolution in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed or lost bond shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed or lost bond.

The term "Principal and Interest Requirements" for any fiscal year, as applied to the bonds of any Series issued under the provisions of this Resolution, shall mean the sum of:

- (a) the amount required to pay the interest on all Outstanding bonds of such Series which is payable after July 31 in such fiscal year and on or before July 31 in the following fiscal year,
- (b) the amount required to pay the principal of the serial bonds of such Series then outstanding which is payable after July 31 in such fiscal year and on or before July 31 in the following fiscal year, and
- (c) the Amortization Requirement for the term bonds of such Series for such fiscal year.

The following rules shall apply in determining the amount of the Principal and Interest Requirements for any period:

- (i) in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value of Capital Appreciation Bonds becoming due at maturity or by virtue of an Amortization Requirement shall be included when due and payable as part of the principal or Amortization Requirements in accordance with the above provisions;
- (ii) in the case of Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, the Appreciated Value of Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds becoming due at maturity or by virtue of an Amortization Requirement shall be included when due and

payable as part of the principal or Amortization Requirements in accordance with the above provisions;

- (iii) the interest rate on bonds issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or similar rate of interest shall be the greater of (A)(1) the average rate of interest on such bonds for the preceding twelve months or such shorter period that such bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) if such bonds had not been Outstanding prior to the date of calculation, the rate of interest on such bonds on the date of calculation and (B) the lesser of the maximum rate then permitted by law and the maximum rate permitted on such bonds by the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; provided, however, that if the Authority has notified the Fiscal Agent that a Swap agreement is in effect in respect of such bonds, then for all purposes of this paragraph, except for the purpose of determining the required deposits to the Senior Bond Sinking Fund or the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 401 hereof, the interest rate on such bonds shall be the Swap rate under such Swap agreement; and if such Swap rate is a variable rate, the interest rate on such bonds (except for the purpose specified above in this paragraph) shall be the average Swap rate for the preceding twelve months or such shorter period that the Swap agreement has been in effect, or if such Swap agreement has not been in effect prior to the date of calculation, the Swap rate on the date of calculation;
- (iv) in the case of bonds which by their terms may be tendered at the option of the holder thereof for payment prior to maturity, the tender date or dates shall be ignored if the tender price for such bonds is payable from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility and the stated dates for Amortization Requirements and principal payments shall be used; provided, however, that if the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility has advanced funds thereunder and such amount has not been repaid, Principal and Interest Requirements shall include the repayment obligations thereof in accordance with the principal repayment schedule and interest rate or rates specified in the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or in the agreement with the Authority providing for the issuance of such instrument;
- (v) in the case of bonds the maturity of which may be extended by and at the option of the holder of the bonds or the Authority, the bonds shall be deemed to mature on the later of the stated maturity date and the date to which such stated maturity date has been extended;
- (vi) in the case of bonds (A) which are expected to be repaid from the proceeds of bonds or other indebtedness or (B) on which interest is payable periodically and for which twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the principal amount matures during any one year and for which no Amortization Requirements have been established, the debt service requirements of the bonds may be excluded and in lieu thereof the bonds shall be treated, for purposes of the computation of Principal and Interest Requirements, as debt securities having a comparable federal tax status as such bonds, maturing in substantially equal annual payments of principal and interest over a period of not more than thirty (30) years from the date of issuance thereof, bearing interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to the average interest rate per annum for such debt securities issued on the date of issuance of the bonds and issued by issuers having a credit rating, issued by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any



successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto, comparable to that of the Authority, as shown by a certificate of an underwriting or investment banking firm experienced in marketing such securities; and

- (vii) if all or a portion of the principal of or interest on a Series of bonds is payable from moneys irrevocably set aside or deposited for such purpose, together with projected earnings thereon to the extent such earnings are projected to be from Investment Obligations irrevocably set aside or deposited for such purpose on the date of computation, such principal or interest shall not be included in determining Principal and Interest Requirements; provided that the above computation shall be supported by a verification report from a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant as to the sufficiency of such moneys set aside and projected earnings.

The term "principal underwriters" shall mean the firm or corporation or the firms or corporations named as principal underwriters in the resolution of the Authority awarding the bonds of each Series. In the event any such underwriter shall retire from active business leaving no successor, the term shall thereafter mean the remaining principal underwriter or underwriters. In the event each such underwriter shall retire from active business leaving no successor, the provisions of this Resolution which relate to the principal underwriters shall no longer be in force. For the purposes of this paragraph any firm or corporation succeeding to the business of any such underwriter by assignment, merger or otherwise shall be deemed to be a principal underwriter.

The term "Record Date" shall mean the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding an interest payment date or such other date as may be designated for any bonds in a resolution adopted by the Authority prior to the issuance of such bonds.

The term "Reserve Account Insurance Policy" shall mean an insurance policy, surety bond or other acceptable evidence of insurance, which policy, bond or other evidence of insurance constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of a municipal bond insurer whose policy or bond results in the rating of municipal obligations secured by such policy or bond, at the time of deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account, in either of the two highest rating categories (without regard to any gradations within either such category) of either Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto.

The term "Reserve Account Letter of Credit" shall mean an irrevocable, transferable letter of credit, which letter of credit constitutes an unconditional senior obligation of a banking association, bank or trust company or branch thereof whose letter of credit results in the rating of municipal obligations secured by such letter of credit, at the time of deposit to the credit of the Reserve Account, in either of the two highest categories (without regard to any gradations within either such category) of either Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto or Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto.

The term "Responsible Officer" or "Responsible Officers", when used with respect to the Fiscal Agent, shall mean the chairman of the board of directors, any vice chairman of the board of directors, the chairman of the executive committee, the vice chairman of the executive committee, the president, any vice president, the secretary, the treasurer, any trust officer, any assistant vice president, any assistant secretary, any assistant treasurer, any assistant trust officer, or any other officer or assistant officer of the Fiscal Agent customarily performing functions

similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Revenue Fund, a special fund created and designated by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The word "Revenues" shall mean all moneys received by the Authority on account of the crude oil tax allocated to the Authority by Act No. 34, approved July 16, 1997, as amended, all Existing Tax and Fee Revenues upon the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, any tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any of the Toll Facilities other than Existing Toll Facilities Revenues received by the Authority prior to the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may hereafter allocate to the Authority and expressly authorize the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations of the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of this Resolution, and investment earnings on deposits to the credit of funds and accounts established hereunder, except for the Construction Fund.

The word "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Authority for the time being, or if there is no Secretary or Assistant Secretary, then any person designated by the Authority to perform the functions of the Secretary.

The term "Secretary of Transportation" shall mean the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth from time to time, or such other officer or the board or body succeeding to the powers and principal functions of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth insofar as such powers and principal functions pertain to governance of the Authority.

The term "Senior Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the special account created in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Senior Bond Reserve Account" shall mean the special account created in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "senior bonds" shall mean the bonds issued under Sections 207, 208 and 209 of this Resolution.

The term "Senior Bond Service Account" shall mean the special account created in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Senior Bond Sinking Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, a special fund created and designated by Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Senior Reserve Requirement" with respect to the senior bonds shall mean the lesser of (i) the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year on account of the Outstanding senior bonds and (ii) ten (10%) percent of the original principal amount of each Series of senior bonds Outstanding determined on the basis of their initial offering prices to the public.



The term "serial bonds" shall mean the bonds of a Series designated as serial bonds in the resolution authorizing such bonds.

The word "Series" shall mean either the bonds issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution or the bonds delivered at any one time under the provisions of Sections 208 through 212 of this Resolution.

The term "Subordinated Bond Redemption Account" shall mean the special account created in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund, a special fund created and designated by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Subordinated Bond Service Account" shall mean the special account created in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund" shall mean the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, a special fund created and designated by the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution.

The term "subordinated bonds" shall mean the bonds issued under Sections 210 and 211 of this Resolution.

The term "Subordinated Reserve Requirement" with respect to any Series of subordinated bonds shall mean that amount fixed from time to time by resolution of the Authority as the amount required to be held to the credit of a separate account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund corresponding to such Series. For purposes of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any such separate account, any agreement between the Fiscal Agent and a financial institution serving as the depository institution of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico state infrastructure bank (or other similar fund) created by virtue of Section 350 of the National Highway System Designation Act of 1995, as amended (23 U.S.C. Section 101), or any similar federal legislation, pursuant to which agreement such depository institution irrevocably agrees to provide funds to the Fiscal Agent for deposit to the credit of any separate account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be treated as satisfying the applicable Subordinated Reserve Requirement to the extent of the maximum amount of funds so available to be provided to the Fiscal Agent for deposit to the credit of such separate account.

The term "Swap agreement" shall mean an agreement between the Authority and a Swap party whereby the Swap party agrees to pay to the Authority amounts calculated on the basis of all or a portion of the interest on bonds issued hereunder with a variable, adjustable, convertible or similar rate of interest at or prior to the times such interest is due and payable in consideration of the Authority's payment to the Swap party of amounts set forth in the Swap agreement.

The term "Swap party" shall mean a person who is party to a Swap agreement and whose senior obligations are rated at the time of the execution and delivery of such Swap agreement in one of the three highest rating categories (without regard to any gradations within any such category) by (i) Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successors thereto and (ii) Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successors thereto.

The term "Swap rate" shall mean the fixed rate per annum on the principal amount of bonds issued hereunder with a variable, adjustable, convertible or similar rate of interest covered by a Swap agreement equal to the percentage derived by dividing (i) the sum of the amounts in the

last twelve months paid by the Authority in respect of interest on such bonds and to the Swap party less the amount paid to the Authority by the Swap party by (ii) such principal amount of bonds; provided, however, that if such Swap agreement has been in effect for less than twelve months, such percentage shall be multiplied by 360 divided by the number of days between the effective date of such Swap agreement and the date of calculation determined on the basis of 30-day months.

The term "term bonds" shall mean the bonds of a Series designated term bonds by the resolution authorizing such bonds.

The term "this Resolution" shall mean this Resolution No. 98-06, passed and adopted on February 26, 1998, together with all resolutions supplemental hereto duly passed and adopted as herein permitted.

The term "Toll Facilities" shall mean any Traffic Facilities for the use of which the Authority imposes tolls.

The term "Traffic Facilities" shall mean any of the following facilities for which 1968 Resolution Bonds or bonds or other obligations shall be issued by the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution the cost of which facilities paid from the proceeds of such bonds or other obligations shall not have been reimbursed to the Authority from funds not encumbered by this Resolution or the 1968 Resolution:

- (1) roads, avenues, streets, thoroughfares, speedways, bridges, tunnels, channels, stations, terminals and any other land or water facilities necessary or desirable in connection with the movement of persons, freight, vehicles or vessels;
- (2) parking lots and structures and other facilities necessary or desirable in connection with parking, loading or unloading of all kinds of vehicles or vessels; and
- (3) all property rights, easements, and interests therein necessary or desirable for the construction, maintenance, control, operation or development of such traffic facilities.

The term "Transportation Engineers" shall mean the engineer or engineers or engineering firm or firms or corporation or corporations at the time employed by the Authority under the provisions of Section 608 of this Resolution.

The term "Transportation Facilities" shall mean all Traffic Facilities, all Mass Transit Facilities, any other highway, road, transportation or other facilities or undertakings permitted from time to time by the Enabling Act for which bonds or other obligations shall be issued by the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution the cost of which facilities paid from the proceeds of such bonds or other obligations shall not have been reimbursed to the Authority from funds not encumbered by this Resolution.

SECTION 102. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "bond", "coupon", "owner", "holder" and "person" shall include the plural as well as the singular number, the word "person" shall include any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof, and the word "holder" or "bondholder" when used herein with

respect to bonds issued hereunder shall mean the holder or registered owner, as the case may be, of bonds at the time issued and outstanding hereunder.

## ARTICLE II.

### AUTHORIZATION, FORM, ISSUANCE, DELIVERY AND REGISTRATION OF BONDS.

SECTION 201. No bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Resolution except in accordance with the provisions of this Article. All of the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be for the benefit and security of all and singular the present and future holders of the bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction as to lien or otherwise, except as otherwise hereinafter provided, of any one bond over any other bond by reason of priority in the issue, sale or negotiation thereof or otherwise.

SECTION 202. The definitive bonds of each Series issued under the provisions of this Resolution shall be issuable as registered bonds without coupons, shall be in such denominations shall be numbered, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature, shall bear interest, if any, payable on such date or dates, and shall be made subject to the right of prior redemption, all as provided in the resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of such Series of bonds; except that (i) Capital Appreciation Bonds shall bear interest as described under the defined term Accreted Value, payable only at maturity or upon redemption or other payment thereof, and (ii) Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, prior to the Interest Commencement Date, shall bear interest as described under the defined term Appreciated Value, payable only on the interest payment date immediately following the Interest Commencement Date and each interest payment date thereafter and other payment at maturity or earlier redemption thereof.

Each bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date on which it is authenticated, unless authenticated on an interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from such interest payment date, or, unless authenticated prior to the first interest payment date, in which case it shall bear interest from its date; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of any bond interest is in default, such bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest shall have been paid.

The principal of and the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts (or such other coin or currency as provided for in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the particular Series of bonds). Except as may otherwise be provided in Section 212 or 213, payment of the interest on the bond shall be made to the person whose name appears on the bond registration books of the Authority hereinafter provided for as the registered owner thereof (or of one or more predecessor bonds) on the Record Date, such interest to be paid by check mailed to such registered owner at his address as appears on such registration books or by wire transfer, if so provided in the resolution authorizing such bonds. Interest on any bond shall not be paid in an amount in excess of the amount which causes the effective interest rate on such bond to exceed the maximum legal effective rate per annum and shall be payable as provided herein below. In the event that interest is not punctually paid or duly provided for on any interest payment date, such interest shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner shown on the registration books held by the Fiscal Agent at the close of business on the Record Date preceding such interest payment date and may be paid to the person in whose name such bonds (or one or more predecessor bonds) are registered at the close of business on a specified record date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Fiscal Agent, notice having

been given by the Fiscal Agent to the registered holder not less than ten (10) days prior to such special record date on a special payment date established by the Fiscal Agent, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the bonds may be listed and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, or as more fully provided for in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds.

SECTION 203. The bonds shall be signed by or bear the facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Authority, the Executive Director and the Secretary, and a facsimile of the corporate seal of the Authority shall be imprinted on the bonds. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such bonds, such signature or facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if he had remained in office until such delivery, and also any bond may be signed by or bear the facsimile signature of such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such bond shall be the proper officers to execute such bond although at the date of such bond such persons may not have been such officers.

Only such of the bonds as shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form herein below set forth, duly executed by the Fiscal Agent, shall be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution. No bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Fiscal Agent, and such certificate of the Fiscal Agent upon any such bond shall be conclusive evidence that such bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The Fiscal Agent's certificate of authentication on any bond shall be deemed to have been duly executed if signed by an authorized officer of the Fiscal Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time.

SECTION 204. The bonds and the certificate of authentication to be endorsed on the bonds, shall be, respectively, substantially in the following forms, with such variations, omissions and insertions as are required or permitted by this Resolution:



[Form of senior bonds]

No. R. -

\$

United States of America

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Transportation Revenue [Refunding] Bond (Series )

Maturity Date

Interest Rate

Cusip No.

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and government instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special fund provided therefor as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns or legal representative, on the Maturity Date specified above (or earlier as hereinafter referred to), upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent (hereinafter mentioned), the Principal Amount shown above and premium, if any, and to pay, solely from said special fund, to the person in whose name this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds, as defined in the Resolution hereinafter mentioned) is registered at the close of business on the \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ next preceding an interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority, interest on said Principal Amount from the date hereof or from the \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is a \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest being payable on \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ in each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above until payment of said Principal Amount. All such payments shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This bond shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or of any of its political subdivisions, and neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any such political subdivisions shall be liable thereon, nor shall this bond or the interest thereon be payable out of any funds other than those pledged for the payment thereof pursuant to the Resolution.

This bond is one of a duly authorized series of revenue bonds of the Authority (herein called the "bonds") designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue [Refunding] Bonds (Series )", aggregating \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), consisting of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing in annual installments on July 1 in each of the years \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, inclusive (herein called the "serial bonds"),] [and of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing on July 1, \_\_\_\_\_ (herein called the "term bonds"),] issued by the Authority for the purpose of [insert purpose]. The Resolution provides for the issuance, from time to time, under the conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth, of additional bonds designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds" for any lawful purpose of the Authority and for the purpose of refunding, among others, any bonds issued by the Authority under the

provisions of the Resolution or Resolution No. 68-18, adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968, as amended (the "1968 Resolution") (such bonds and the bonds being herein collectively called the "senior bonds").

All of the bonds are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 98-06 adopted by the Authority on February 26, 1998 (said resolution, together with all supplemental resolutions therein permitted, being herein called the "Resolution"), reference to which is hereby made for the provisions, among others, with respect to the collection and disposition of revenues, the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties and obligations of the Authority and of the Fiscal Agent under the Resolution and the rights of the holders of the bonds, and, by the acceptance of this bond, the Registered Holder hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Resolution. A certified copy of the Resolution is on file at the corporate trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, fiscal agent (said fiscal agent and any successor fiscal agent under the Resolution being herein called the "Fiscal Agent"), in the \_\_\_\_\_.

This bond is issued and the Resolution was adopted under and pursuant to the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, particularly Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965, as amended (said Act as amended being herein called the "Enabling Act"). The Resolution provides for the creation of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Fund" (the "Revenue Fund") and, subject to the limitations of the next two sentences of this paragraph, for the deposit to the credit of said special fund of all moneys received by the Authority (a) from the taxes on crude oil and derivative products heretofore allocated to the Authority by Act No. 34, approved July 16, 1997, as amended, (b) from the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil heretofore allocated to the Authority by Subtitle B of Act No. 120, approved October 31, 1994, as amended, (c) from certain receipts of annual motor vehicle license fees allocated to the Authority by the Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico (Act No. 141, approved July 20, 1960, as amended), (d) from any tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any Transportation Facilities (other than until the 1968 Resolution is repealed and cancelled, any such Facilities financed under the 1968 Resolution and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereof however financed or otherwise paid for (such Facilities being herein called the "Existing Toll Facilities")) and (e) from the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority and expressly authorizes the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued by the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of the Resolution. The proceeds of the taxes on crude oil and derivative products so allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 34, the proceeds of the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil so allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 120, the proceeds of the license fees so allocated to the Authority by said Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico and any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority are subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed for such purpose, but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose. The 1968 Resolution provides for the prior deposit to the credit of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Construction Fund" (herein called the "1968 Construction Fund") of the moneys referred to in clauses (b), (c) and, with respect to the Existing Toll Facilities, (d) after the required deposits of such moneys have been made to the credit of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund. In the Resolution, the Authority has covenanted to deposit monthly to the credit of the Revenue Fund until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds (hereinafter mentioned) have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, all unencumbered moneys held to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund.



The Resolution provides for the creation of another special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" (herein called the "Sinking Fund") and for the deposit into the Sinking Fund of a sufficient amount of the funds on deposit to the credit of the Revenue Fund to pay the principal of and the interest on all senior bonds issued under the Resolution as the same become due and payable and to create a reserve for such purpose, which special fund is pledged to and charged with the payment of the principal of and the premium, if any, and the interest on the senior bonds.

The Authority has heretofore issued under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Highway Revenue Bonds (herein, with any additional bonds which hereafter may be issued under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution, called the "1968 Resolution Bonds"). Until all of the 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision shall have been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the moneys referred to in clauses (b), (c) and to the extent therein specified, (d) of the second preceding paragraph are pledged to the extent required to the payment of the principal of and the premium, if any, and the interest on the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds.

[Insert applicable terms of redemption]

The moneys in the Sinking Fund available for the purchase or redemption of senior bonds shall be allocated to all series of senior bonds outstanding under the Resolution in the manner provided in the Resolution.

If less than all of the bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Fiscal Agent in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

At least thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a notice of such redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds to be redeemed at their addresses appearing upon the bond registration books of the Authority. The failure to mail such notice to any registered owner of bonds or any defect in any notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of bonds of other registered owners. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such bonds or portions thereof on such date, and, if sufficient moneys, or certain securities permitted under the Resolution, the principal of and interest on which securities when due will provide sufficient moneys, for the payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Fiscal Agent, as provided in the Resolution, interest on the bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such bonds or such portions shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and the registered owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such bonds or such portions except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and the accrued interest so held by the Fiscal Agent and, in the manner provided by the Resolution, bonds for unredeemed portions of bonds. If a portion of this bond shall be called for redemption, a new bond or bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof, of any authorized denomination or denominations, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate as the bonds surrendered for partial redemption will be issued to the registered owner hereof or his legal representative upon the surrender of this bond.

Modifications or alterations of the Resolution or of any resolution supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

The bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 and any multiple thereof. At the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution and without cost to the registered owners thereof except for any tax or other governmental charge, bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same series and maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of this bond is registrable and this bond may be exchanged by the registered owner hereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent but only in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon any such registration of transfer the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for this bond a new bond or bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this bond, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate. No fee or service charge shall be made to any bondholder for any such exchange or registration of transfer, but the Authority or the Fiscal Agent may make a reasonable service charge to such bondholder for every such exchange or registration of transfer sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer.

Subject to the provisions for registration contained in the Resolution, nothing contained in this bond or in the Resolution shall affect or impair the negotiability of this bond. As declared by the Enabling Act, this bond shall be negotiable in accordance with the meaning and for all intents and purposes of the negotiable instruments law of Puerto Rico.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, including the Enabling Act, and the rules and regulations of the Authority to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond and the adoption of the Resolution have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

This bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution until the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon shall have been duly executed by the Fiscal Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority has caused this bond to be signed by or to bear the facsimile signatures of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and of the Executive Director and [Assistant] Secretary of Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon, all as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of Transportation  
and Public Works

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Assistant] Secretary

Certificate of Authentication

This is one of the bonds of the series designated therein and issued under and secured by the provisions of the within mentioned Resolution.

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Fiscal Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Date of authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

[Form of subordinated bonds]

No. R\_\_ - \_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

United States of America

Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

Subordinated Transportation Revenue [Refunding] Bond (Series \_\_)

Maturity Date

Interest Rate

Cusip No.

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (hereinafter sometimes called the "Authority"), a body corporate and politic constituting a public corporation and government instrumentality of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special fund provided therefor as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns or legal representative, on the Maturity Date specified above (or earlier as hereinafter referred to), upon the presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent (hereinafter mentioned), the Principal Amount shown above and premium, if any, and to pay, solely from said special fund, to the person in whose name this bond (or one or more predecessor bonds, as defined in the Resolution hereinafter mentioned) is registered at the close of business on the \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ next preceding an interest payment date, by check mailed to such person at his address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority, interest on said Principal Amount from the date hereof or from the \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ next preceding the date of authentication hereof to which interest shall have been paid, unless such date of authentication is a \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ to which interest shall have been paid, in which case from such date, such interest being payable on \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ in each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above until payment of said Principal Amount. All such payments shall be made in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This bond shall not be deemed to constitute a debt of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or of any of its political subdivisions, and neither the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico nor any such political subdivisions shall be liable thereon, nor shall this bond or the interest thereon be payable out of any funds other than those pledged for the payment thereof pursuant to the Resolution.

This bond is one of a duly authorized series of revenue bonds of the Authority (herein called the "bonds") designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue [Refunding] Bonds (Series \_\_)", aggregating \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), consisting of [\$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing in annual installments on July 1 in each of the years \_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_, inclusive (herein called the "serial bonds"),] [and of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ bonds maturing on July 1, \_\_\_\_ (herein called the "term bonds"),] issued by the Authority for the purpose of paying the cost of constructing highways and other traffic and transportation facilities, as such term is defined in the Enabling Act herein after mentioned, eligible for federal assistance to defray (directly or indirectly) a portion of such cost and to provide a reserve for the payment of the bonds. The Resolution provides for the issuance, from time to time, under the



conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth, of additional bonds designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds" for such purposes of (such bonds and the bonds being herein collectively called the "subordinated bonds") and for the purpose of refunding any subordinated bonds issued by the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution. The Resolution also provides for the issuance, from time to time, under the conditions, limitations and restrictions therein set forth, of bonds designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds", for any lawful purpose of the Authority and for the purpose of refunding, among others, any bonds issued by the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution or Resolution No. 68-18, adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968, as amended (the "1968 Resolution") (such bonds being herein collectively called the "senior bonds").

63  
64  
65  
66  
67

All of the bonds are issued pursuant to Resolution No. 98-06 adopted by the Authority on February 26, 1998 (said resolution, together with all supplemental resolutions therein permitted, being herein called the "Resolution"), reference to which is hereby made for the provisions, among others, with respect to the collection and disposition of revenues, the funds charged with and pledged to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the bonds, the nature and extent of the security, the rights, duties and obligations of the Authority and of the Fiscal Agent under the Resolution and the rights of the holders of the bonds, and, by the acceptance of this bond, the Registered Holder hereof assents to all of the provisions of the Resolution. A certified copy of the Resolution is on file at the corporate trust office of \_\_\_\_\_, fiscal agent (said fiscal agent and any successor fiscal agent under the Resolution being herein called the "Fiscal Agent"), in the \_\_\_\_\_.

This bond is issued and the Resolution was adopted under and pursuant to the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, particularly Act No. 74, approved June 23, 1965, as amended (said Act as amended being herein called the "Enabling Act"). The Resolution provides for the creation of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Fund" (the "Revenue Fund") and, subject to the limitations of the last sentence of this paragraph and the limitations contained in the next paragraph, for the deposit to the credit of said special fund of all moneys received by the Authority (a) from the taxes on crude oil and derivative products heretofore allocated to the Authority by Act No. 34, approved July 16, 1997, as amended, (b) from the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil heretofore allocated to the Authority by Subtitle B of Act No. 120, approved October 31, 1994, as amended, (c) from certain receipts of annual motor vehicle license fees allocated to the Authority by the Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico (Act No. 141, approved July 20, 1960, as amended), (d) from any tolls or other charges imposed by the Authority for the use of any Transportation Facilities (other than until the 1968 Resolution is repealed and cancelled, any such Facilities financed under the 1968 Resolution and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereof however financed or otherwise paid for (such Facilities being herein called the "Existing Toll Facilities")) and (e) from the proceeds of any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority and expressly authorizes the Authority to pledge to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued by the Authority and which are pledged by the Authority to the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds or other obligations issued under the provisions of the Resolution. The proceeds of the taxes on crude oil and derivative products so allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 34, the proceeds of the taxes on gasoline and gas oil and diesel oil so allocated to the Authority by said Act No. 120, the proceeds of the license fees so allocated to the Authority by said Vehicle and Traffic Law of Puerto Rico and any other taxes, fees or charges which the Legislature of Puerto Rico may allocate to the Authority are subject to first being applied to the payment of interest and amortization of the public debt in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of Article VI of the Constitution of Puerto Rico if needed for such purpose, but only to the extent that other available revenues of the Commonwealth referred to in said Section 8 are insufficient for such purpose.

The Authority has heretofore issued under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Highway Revenue Bonds (herein with any additional bonds which hereafter may be issued under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution, called the "1968 Resolution Bonds"). The 1968 Resolution provides for the prior deposit to the credit of a special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Construction Fund" (herein called the "1968 Construction Fund") of the moneys referred to in the preceding paragraph in clauses (b), (c) and, with respect to the Existing Toll Facilities, (d) after the required deposits of such moneys have been made to the credit of the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Highway Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund. In the Resolution, the Authority has covenanted to deposit monthly to the credit of the Revenue Fund until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, all unencumbered moneys held to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund. Until all of the 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision shall have been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the moneys referred to in clauses (b), (c) and to the extent therein specified, (d) of the preceding paragraph are pledged to the extent required to the payment of the principal of and the premium, if any, and the interest on the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds.

The Resolution provides for the creation of another special fund designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" (herein called the "Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund") and for the deposit into the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund of a sufficient amount of the funds on deposit to the credit of the Revenue Fund after making the required deposits to the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, a special fund created under the Resolution, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on all senior bonds issued under the Resolution as the same become due and payable and the required reserves therefor, to pay the principal of and the interest on all subordinated bonds issued under the Resolution as the same become due and payable and to create a reserve for such purpose, which special fund is pledged to and charged with the payment of the principal of and the premium, if any, and the interest on the subordinated bonds.

[Insert applicable terms of redemption]

The moneys in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund available for the purchase or redemption of subordinated bonds shall be allocated to all series of subordinated bonds outstanding under the Resolution in the manner provided in the Resolution.

If less than all of the bonds of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Fiscal Agent in such manner as it shall deem fair and appropriate.

At least thirty (30) days before the redemption date of any bonds to be redeemed, whether such redemption be in whole or in part, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a notice of such redemption to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all registered owners of bonds to be redeemed at their addresses appearing upon the bond registration books of the Authority. The failure to mail such notice to any registered owner of bonds or any defect in any notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of bonds of other registered owners. On the date fixed for redemption, notice having been given as aforesaid, the bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for the redemption of such bonds or portions thereof on such date, and, if sufficient moneys, or certain securities permitted under the Resolution, the principal of and interest on which securities when due will



provide sufficient moneys, for the payment of such redemption price and the accrued interest are held by the Fiscal Agent, as provided in the Resolution, interest on the bonds or the portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such bonds or such portions shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and the registered owners thereof shall have no rights in respect of such bonds or such portions except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and the accrued interest so held by the Fiscal Agent and, in the manner provided by the Resolution, bonds for unredeemed portions of bonds. If a portion of this bond shall be called for redemption, a new bond or bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion hereof, of any authorized denomination or denominations, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate as the bonds surrendered for partial redemption will be issued to the registered owner hereof or his legal representative upon the surrender of this bond.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority upon any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation of the Authority, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceedings, or otherwise, the indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated bonds is, to the extent provided in the Resolution, subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness (as defined in the Resolution), and this bond is issued subject to such provisions and each holder of this bond, by accepting the same, agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions and authorizes the Fiscal Agent in his behalf to take such action as may be necessary and appropriate to effectuate the subordination so provided and appoints the Fiscal Agent his attorney-in-fact for such purpose.

Modifications or alterations of the Resolution or of any resolution supplemental thereto may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Resolution.

The bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 and any multiple thereof. At the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, in the manner and subject to the conditions provided in the Resolution and without cost to the registered owners thereof except for any tax or other governmental charge, bonds may be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same series and maturity, of authorized denominations and bearing interest at the same rate.

The transfer of this bond is registrable and this bond may be exchanged by the registered owner hereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent but only in the manner and subject to the limitations and conditions provided in the Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon any such registration of transfer the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for this bond a new bond or bonds, registered in the name of the transferee, of authorized denominations, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of this bond, of the same series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate. No fee or service charge shall be made to any bondholder for any such exchange or registration of transfer, but the Authority or the Fiscal Agent may make a reasonable service charge to such bondholder for every such exchange or registration of transfer sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer.

Subject to the provisions for registration contained in the Resolution, nothing contained in this bond or in the Resolution shall affect or impair the negotiability of this bond. As declared by the Enabling Act, this bond shall be negotiable in accordance with the meaning and for all intents and purposes of the negotiable instruments law of Puerto Rico.

All acts, conditions and things required by the Puerto Rican Federal Relations Act and the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, including the Enabling Act, and the rules and regulations of the Authority to happen, exist and be performed precedent to and in the

issuance of this bond and the adoption of the Resolution have happened, exist and have been performed as so required.

This bond is issued with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution until the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon shall have been duly executed by the Fiscal Agent.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority has caused this bond to be signed by or to bear the facsimile signatures of the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and of the Executive Director and [Assistant] Secretary of Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon, all as of the       day of \_\_\_\_\_.

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary of Transportation  
and Public Works

(SEAL)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Assistant] Secretary

Certificate of Authentication

This is one of the bonds of the series designated therein and issued under and secured by the provisions of the within mentioned Resolution.

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Fiscal Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Date of authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_ the within bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ attorney to register the transfer of the within bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature on this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and such signature must be guaranteed by a member firm of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or a trust company.

Social Security Number or  
Employer Identification Number  
of Transferee: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 205. Bonds, upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, may, at the option of the registered owner thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same Series and maturity, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution, and bearing interest at the same rate.

The Authority shall cause books for the registration of, and for the registration of transfer of, the bonds as provided in this Resolution to be kept by the Fiscal Agent. The transfer of any bond may be registered only upon surrender thereof at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent, together with an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Fiscal Agent, such registration of transfer to be made on such books. Upon any such registration of transfer, the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange for such bond a new bond or bonds registered in the name of the transferee, of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such bond, of the same Series and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate. In all cases in which the transfer of bonds shall be registered or bonds shall be exchanged hereunder, the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All bonds surrendered in any such registration of transfer or exchange shall forthwith be cancelled by the Fiscal Agent. No fee or service charge shall be made to any bondholder for the privilege of registration of transfer and exchange herein above granted, but any bondholder requesting any such registration of transfer or exchange shall pay any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Fiscal Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of any bond during the period of fifteen (15) days next preceding the date of first giving notice of redemption of such bond or any portion thereof or after such bond or any portion thereof has been selected for redemption.

SECTION 206. As to any bond, the person in whose name the same shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of the principal of any such bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Any owner of any bond is hereby granted power to transfer absolute title thereto by assignment thereof to a bona fide purchaser for value (present or antecedent) without notice of prior defenses or equities or claims of ownership enforceable against his assignor or any person in the chain of title and before the maturity of such bond. Every prior owner of any bond shall be deemed to have waived and renounced all of his equities or rights therein in favor of every such bona fide purchaser, and every such bona fide purchaser shall acquire absolute title thereto and to all rights represented thereby.

SECTION 207. There shall be initially issued and secured by this Resolution bonds of the Authority in the aggregate principal amount of One Billion One Hundred Twenty-nine Million Six Hundred Forty-three Thousand Seven Hundred Forty Dollars (\$1,129,643,740). Said bonds shall be designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds (Series A)", shall bear interest from their date until their payment at a rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate then permitted by law and shall be stated to mature (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter provided) as follows:

\$271,730,000 of said bonds shall be serial bonds and shall be stated to mature in annual installments on July 1 in the years and in the amounts as follows:

Year of	Principal	Year of	Principal
---------	-----------	---------	-----------

Maturity	Amount	Maturity	Amount
1999	\$11,980,000	2007	\$16,720,000
2000	12,490,000	2008	17,440,000
2001	13,020,000	2009	18,310,000
2002	13,530,000	2010	19,320,000
2003	14,205,000	2011	20,380,000
2004	14,785,000	2012	21,500,000
2005	15,395,000	2013	22,685,000
2006	16,040,000	2014	23,930,000

\$39,868,740 of said bonds shall be serial Capital Appreciation Bonds and shall be stated to mature in annual installments on July 1 in the years and in the principal amounts on the date of original issuance as follows:

Year of Maturity	Original Principal Amount
2015	\$10,845,127.50
2016	10,235,845.00
2017	9,651,307.50
2018	9,136,460.00

The remaining \$818,045,000 of said bonds shall be term bonds consisting of \$114,360,000 and \$200,000,000 principal amounts of bonds stated to mature on July 1, 2028 and \$250,000,000 and \$253,685,000 principal amounts of bonds stated to mature on July 1, 2038.

Each of said bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication and delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

- (a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority fixing the form, denominations and date of said bonds and, subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution, the times and prices at which said bonds are to be redeemable and designating the Initial Transportation Facilities, the cost of which facilities shall be paid in whole or in part from the proceeds of said bonds;
- (b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority awarding said bonds, specifying the interest rate of each of said bonds and directing the delivery of said bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters therein named upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth; and
- (c) an opinion of the counsel to the Authority to the effect that
  - (i) the issuance of such bonds has been duly authorized and all conditions precedent to the authentication and delivery of such bonds have been duly fulfilled;
  - (ii) the form and terms of such bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;



- (iii) such bonds, when authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;
- (iv) the issuance of such bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and
- (v) assuming due authentication and delivery of such bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication and delivery of such bonds pursuant to this Resolution.

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (c), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when said bonds shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver said bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters named in the resolution mentioned in clause (b) of this Section, but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of said bonds and the accrued interest, if any. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section as to all matters stated therein.

Simultaneously with the delivery of said bonds the Fiscal Agent shall apply the proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of said bonds as follows:

(1) Such sum as is required for the purpose shall be applied to the payment of such principal amount of outstanding notes or other obligations, designated by the Executive Director, theretofore issued by the Authority to finance temporarily the cost of the Initial Transportation Facilities, including any unpaid interest thereon.

(2) Such sum as is required for the purpose shall be applied to the refunding of such principal amount of outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds, designated by the Executive Director, theretofore issued by the Authority including any redemption premium and interest to accrue thereon to the date or dates fixed for redemption.

(3) The amount paid as accrued interest on said bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account.

(4) Such sum as is specified in a certificate signed by the Executive Director of the Authority and filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be deposited with Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico for the payment of expenses incident to the financing and the fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent for its services under Article II of this Resolution, including its services in connection with the acceptance of the trusts hereby created. When all expenses incident to the issuance of such bonds have been paid, any balance remaining of the sum so deposited shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund. In the event that the sum so deposited is not sufficient to pay all of such expenses and fees the Authority shall pay the balance of the amounts required for such purpose from any available funds.

(5) A sum equal to the Senior Reserve Requirement on account of said bonds shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account.

(6) Such sum, if any, as is specified by the Executive Director in a certificate filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account as capitalized interest.

(7) The balance of such proceeds, if any, shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of a special fund hereby created and designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Construction Fund" (herein sometimes called the "Construction Fund") and applied by the Authority to the payment of the cost of Transportation Facilities.

SECTION 208. In addition to the bonds issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Article, senior bonds of the Authority may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times for any lawful purpose of the Authority.

Before any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds and fixing the amount and the details thereof, describing in brief and general terms the purpose or purposes of said bonds, and specifying any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to be deposited in the Senior Bond Reserve Account in connection with the issuance of such bonds. The bonds of each Series issued under the provisions of this Section shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature in such year or years, shall have such Amortization Requirements and may be made redeemable at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution), all as may be provided by the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Such bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, with such changes as shall be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of such bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication and delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

(a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolutions mentioned above in this Section;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority awarding such bonds, specifying the interest rate of each such bond and directing the delivery of such bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters or purchasers named therein upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds;

(c) a certificate, signed by the Executive Director of the Authority not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the delivery date of such bonds, setting forth:

(i) the amount of Revenues received by the Authority and until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the amount deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund in accordance with the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution in each of the fifteen (15) months immediately preceding the month in which such certificate is signed, adjusted (I) to give effect to legislation enacted on or prior to the date of delivery of such bonds that would have increased the Revenues or the amounts deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund from

the 1968 Construction Fund as aforesaid if such legislation (x) had been in effect throughout such fifteen (15) months, (y) allocates additional moneys to the Authority and (z) expressly permits the Authority to pledge to the payment of the bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution or the 1968 Resolution until the 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution and the Authority has expressly pledged such additional moneys to such payment on or prior to such date of delivery and (II) to reflect the moneys which would have been received if (A) the schedule of tolls in effect on the date of delivery of such bonds had been in effect and (B) the Toll Facilities to be financed in whole or in part with the proceeds of such bonds had been in operation throughout such fifteen (15) months,

- (ii) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all senior bonds theretofore issued under the provisions of this Resolution and then Outstanding and the senior bonds then requested to be delivered, and
  - (iii) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all senior bonds and subordinated bonds theretofore issued under the provisions of this Resolution and then Outstanding and the senior bonds then requested to be delivered; and
- (d) an opinion of counsel to the Authority to the effect that
- (i) the issuance of such bonds has been duly authorized and all conditions precedent to the authentication and delivery of such bonds have been duly fulfilled;
  - (ii) the form and terms of such bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;
  - (iii) such bonds, when authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;
  - (iv) the issuance of such bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and
  - (v) assuming due authentication and delivery of such bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication and delivery of such bonds pursuant to this Resolution

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (d), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver said bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters or

purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in said clause (b), but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of such bonds and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon such resolutions as to all matters stated therein, but the Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such bonds unless the percentages derived by dividing (X) the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of the certificate mentioned in clause (c) of this Section for any twelve (12) consecutive months by the amount shown in item (ii) of said clause (c) and (Y) the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of said certificate for such twelve (12) consecutive months by the amount shown in item (iii) of said clause (c), shall not be less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%) and one hundred per centum (100%), respectively.

The proceeds of such bonds (including accrued interest and any premium) shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as provided in a resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of the bonds.

SECTION 209. Refunding senior bonds of the Authority may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times, for the purpose of providing funds for refunding at or prior to their maturity or maturities all or any part of (i) the outstanding bonds of any one or more Series, or (ii) any other outstanding debt of the Authority, including in either case the payment of any redemption premium thereon and the interest which will accrue on such bonds or other debt to date or dates fixed for redemption or maturity date or dates occurring prior thereto, for making a deposit to the Senior Bond Reserve Account and for paying any costs of issuance of such bonds.

Before any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, fixing the amount and the details thereof, describing in brief and general terms the purpose or purposes of said bonds, and specifying any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to be deposited in the Senior Bond Reserve Account in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and describing the bonds or other debt to be refunded. Such refunding bonds shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature in such year or years, shall have such Amortization Requirements and may be made redeemable at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution) all as may be provided by the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Such refunding bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth with such changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication and delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

- (a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolutions mentioned above in this Section;
- (b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority awarding such bonds, specifying the interest rate of each such bond and directing the delivery of such bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters named therein upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds;
- (c) an opinion of counsel to the Authority to the effect that



- (i) the issuance of such bonds has been duly authorized and all conditions precedent to the authentication and delivery of such bonds have been duly fulfilled;
  - (ii) the form and terms of such bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;
  - (iii) such bonds, when authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;
  - (iv) the issuance of such bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and
  - (v) assuming due authentication and delivery of such bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication and delivery of such bonds pursuant to this Resolution;
- (d) the certificate required by Section 208(c) *mutatis mutandis*; provided that the Authority need not deliver said certificate in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of refunding senior bonds of any Series if the Executive Director delivers a certificate to the effect that the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the senior bonds to be Outstanding after the issuance of the bonds then requested to be delivered shall be equal to or less than the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the senior bonds outstanding prior to the issuance of the bonds then requested to be delivered;
- (e) in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of refunding bonds of any Series, such documents as shall be required by the Fiscal Agent to show that provision has been duly made in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution for the payment of the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on all of the bonds to be refunded to and including the respective redemption or maturity dates thereof; and
- (f) in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of refunding all or part of any other outstanding debt of the Authority, such documents as shall be required by the Fiscal Agent to show that provision has been made in accordance with the provisions of the instruments under which such debt to be refunded was issued for the payment of the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on all such debt to be refunded to and including the respective redemption or maturity dates thereof.

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (f), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver such bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters or purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in said clause (b), but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of such bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon such resolutions as to all matters stated therein, but the Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such bonds



(I) unless the proceeds (excluding any accrued interest but including any premium) of such refunding bonds plus any other moneys available for such purpose and the principal of and the interest on the investment of such proceeds or any such moneys, shall be not less than an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on the bonds to be refunded and the interest which will accrue thereon to the redemption or maturity date or dates occurring prior thereto and the expenses incident to the issuance of such bonds and

(II) if the certificate substantially to the effect required by Section 208(c) has been filed with the Fiscal Agent, and

(A) in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of providing funds for refunding at or prior to their maturity or maturities all or any part of the outstanding senior bonds of any one or more Series or any other outstanding debt of the Authority, the percentages derived by dividing (X) the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of such certificate for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months by the amount shown in item (ii) of such certificate and (Y) the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of such certificate for such twelve (12) consecutive months by the amount shown in item (iii) of such certificate, shall be not less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%) and one hundred per centum (100%), respectively, or

(B) in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of providing funds for refunding at or prior to their maturity or maturities all or any part of the outstanding subordinated bonds of any one or more Series, the percentage derived by dividing the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of the certificate substantially to the effect required by Section 208(c) for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months by the amount shown in item (ii) for such certificate in case all or any part of the outstanding subordinated bonds shall be refunded shall be not less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%) and in case less than all of the outstanding subordinated bonds shall be refunded, the percentage derived by dividing the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of such certificate for such twelve (12) consecutive calendar months by the amount shown in item (iii) of such certificate shall be not less than one hundred per centum (100%).

Simultaneously with the delivery of such refunding bonds the Fiscal Agent shall

(A) in the case of refunding any senior bonds, upon the written direction of the Executive Director specifying the amount to be withdrawn from each Account, withdraw from (i) the Senior Bond Service Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of the interest which is payable on the senior bonds to be refunded on the next interest payment date and on account of the next maturing installment of principal of the senior bonds to be refunded, (ii) the Senior Bond Redemption Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of the current Amortization Requirement for the senior bonds to be refunded less any amount applied to the retirement of the senior bonds of the Series to be refunded pursuant to the provisions of Section 404 of this Resolution and (iii) the Senior Bond Reserve Account (a) an amount not in excess of the amount held to the credit of such Account attributable to the senior bonds to be refunded and (b) notwithstanding the provisions of Section 405 hereof, an amount (not in excess of the amount in such Account) in excess of the Senior Reserve Requirement determined after giving effect to the withdrawal of the amount mentioned in clause (a) of this subparagraph (A), the issuance of the refunding bonds and the retirement of the senior bonds to be refunded and

(B) in case of refunding any subordinated bonds, upon the written direction of the Executive Director specifying the amount to be withdrawn from each Account, withdraw from (i) the Subordinated Bond Service Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of

the interest which is payable on the subordinated bonds to be refunded on the next interest payment date and on account of the next maturing installment of principal of the subordinated bonds to be refunded, (ii) the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of the current Amortization Requirement for the subordinated bonds to be refunded less any amount applied to the retirement of the subordinated bonds of the Series to be refunded pursuant to the provisions of Section 407 of this Resolution and (iii) the Subordinated Bond Reserve Account (a) an amount not in excess of the amount held to the credit of such Account attributable to the subordinated bonds to be refunded and (b) notwithstanding the provisions of Section 408 hereof, an amount (not in excess of the amount in such Account) in excess of the Subordinated Reserve Requirement determined after giving effect to the withdrawal of the amount mentioned in clause (a) of this subparagraph (B), the issuance of the refunding senior bonds and the retirement of the subordinated bonds to be refunded.

Any amount so withdrawn, the proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of such refunding bonds and any other moneys which have been made available to the Fiscal Agent for such purpose shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the sole and exclusive purpose of paying the principal of and redemption premium and interest on the obligations to be refunded. Moneys so held in trust in respect of the refunding of outstanding bonds of any Series shall, as nearly as may be practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Authority in Government Obligations which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof, not later than the respective dates when the moneys so held will be required for the purposes intended. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment made in good faith and without gross negligence. Any balance of the moneys so held in trust which balance shall remain after the payment in full of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the obligations to be refunded shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account.

Any balance of such proceeds as shall be specified by the Executive Director in a certificate filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be (x) deposited with Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico for payment of expenses incident to the issuance of such refunding bonds, including the fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent for its services under Article II of this Resolution and (y) deposited with the Fiscal Agent in the Senior Bond Reserve Account so that, together with other funds of the Authority available therefor, the sum then on deposit to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account, together with any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit on deposit therein, shall be equal to the Senior Reserve Requirement. Any balance of the sum so deposited with Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico which shall remain after the payment of such expenses and fees shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account. In the event that the sum so deposited is not sufficient to pay all of such expenses, the Authority shall pay the balance of the amounts required for such purpose from any available funds.

The amount paid as accrued interest on such refunding bonds shall be deposited to the credit to the Senior Bond Service Account.

Crossover refunding senior bonds may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinabove provided in this Section for the issuance of refunding bonds and for the same purposes as such refunding bonds; provided, however:

(A) the resolution authorizing the issuance of such crossover refunding subordinated bonds shall fix the date (the "crossover date") on which the obligations to be refunded shall be paid or redeemed;

(B) the certificate of the Executive Director of the Authority as to the reduction in maximum Principal and Interest Requirements mentioned in clause (d) above shall relate only to the Principal and Interest Requirements on such crossover refunding bonds and other obligations to be outstanding after the crossover date;

(C) there shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent a report or other document furnished by or on behalf of the Authority to show that the moneys and investments in the special redemption fund referred to below will be sufficient to pay when due (i) all principal and interest on such crossover refunding subordinated bonds maturing on and prior to the crossover date and (ii) the principal or redemption price (including any applicable premium) on the crossover date on the obligations to be refunded; and

(D) the proceeds of such crossover refunding senior bonds (including accrued interest and any premium) and any other moneys provided by the Authority for such purpose shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as follows:

- (i) Such amount of the proceeds as is specified by the Executive Director of the Authority in a certificate filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in a special redemption fund appropriately designated for the exclusive purposes of paying the principal of and interest on such crossover refunding senior bonds maturing on and prior to the crossover date and paying the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on the obligations to be refunded on the crossover date. Moneys held for the credit of such redemption fund shall, as nearly as may be practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Authority in Government Obligations, which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof not later than the respective dates when the moneys held for the credit of such redemption fund will be required for the purposes intended. Prior to the crossover date income derived from the investment of moneys held to the credit of such special redemption fund shall be credited to such fund and applied to the payment of the maturing principal of and interest on such crossover refunding senior bonds, and thereafter such income and other moneys held to the credit of such special redemption fund shall be applied to the payment of the obligations to be refunded. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss in any such redemption fund resulting from any such investment made in good faith and without gross negligence. Any balance of the funds which shall remain in said special redemption fund after the payment in full of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and the interest on such obligations to be refunded shall be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account.
- (ii) The provisions of clauses (x) and (y) in the second preceding paragraph above shall apply to crossover refunding subordinated bonds.
- (iii) The provisions of the fourth preceding paragraph of this Section shall not apply to crossover refunding senior bonds.

Prior to the crossover date the provisions of Sections 401, 403, 404, 405, 409, 410, 411 and 601 shall not apply to such crossover refunding senior bonds.

SECTION 210. Subordinated bonds of the Authority may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times for the



purpose of paying all or a portion of the Cost of any Transportation Facilities falling within the definition of "Federal-aid highway" or "capital projects" under Section 101 of Title 23 and Section 5302 of Title 49, respectively, of the United States Code, as such definitions may be amended from time to time, or otherwise eligible for federal assistance to defray (directly or indirectly) a portion of such Cost, including the repayment of moneys advanced for paying such Cost, and if deemed necessary by the Authority, the payment of the interest to accrue on such moneys advanced to the date of such payment, and for providing moneys for deposit to the credit of the appropriate account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund.

Before any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds and fixing the amount and the details thereof, describing in brief and general terms the purpose or purposes of said bonds, and specifying any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to be deposited in the account corresponding to such bonds in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund in connection with the issuance of such bonds. The bonds of each Series issued under the provisions of this Section shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature in such year or years, shall have such Amortization Requirements and may be made redeemable at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution), all as may be provided by the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Such bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth, with such changes as shall be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of such bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication and delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

(a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolutions mentioned above in this Section;

(b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority awarding such bonds, specifying the interest rate of each such bond and directing the delivery of such bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters named therein upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds;

(c) a certificate, signed by the Executive Director of the Authority not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the delivery date of such bonds, setting forth:

- (i) the amount of Revenues received by the Authority and until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the amount deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund in accordance with the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution in each of the fifteen (15) months immediately preceding the month in which such certificate is signed, adjusted (I) to give effect to legislation enacted on or prior to the date of delivery of such bonds that would have increased the Revenues or the amounts deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund from the 1968 Construction Fund as aforesaid if such legislation (x) had been in effect throughout such fifteen (15) months, (y) allocates additional moneys to the Authority and (z) expressly permits the Authority to pledge to the payment of the bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution or the 1968 Resolution until the 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or

provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution and the Authority has expressly pledged such additional moneys to such payment on or prior to such date of delivery and (II) to reflect the moneys which would have been received if (A) the schedule of tolls in effect on the date of delivery of such bonds had been in effect and (B) the Toll Facilities to be financed in whole or in part with the proceeds of such bonds had been in operation throughout such fifteen (15) months, and

- (ii) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all senior bonds and subordinated bonds theretofore issued under the provisions of this Resolution and then Outstanding and the subordinated bonds then requested to be delivered; and
- (d) an opinion of counsel to the Authority to the effect that
  - (i) the issuance of such bonds has been duly authorized and all conditions precedent to the authentication and delivery of such bonds have been duly fulfilled;
  - (ii) the form and terms of such bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;
  - (iii) such bonds, when authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;
  - (iv) the issuance of such bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority is outstanding; and
  - (v) assuming due authentication and delivery of such bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication and delivery of such bonds pursuant to this Resolution

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (d), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver said bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters or purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in said clause (b), but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of such bonds and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon such resolutions as to all matters stated therein, but the Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such bonds unless the percentage derived by dividing the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of the certificate mentioned in clause (c) of this Section for any twelve (12) consecutive months by the amount shown in item (ii) of said clause (c) shall not be less than one hundred twenty-five per centum (125%).



The proceeds of such bonds (including accrued interest and any premium) shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as provided in a resolution of the Authority adopted prior to the issuance of the bonds.

SECTION 211. Refunding subordinated bonds of the Authority may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in this Section, at any time or times, for the purpose of providing funds for refunding at or prior to their maturity or maturities all or any part of the outstanding subordinated bonds of any one or more Series, including the payment of any redemption premium thereon and the interest which will accrue on such bonds to date or dates fixed for redemption or maturity date or dates occurring prior thereto, for making a deposit to the Subordinated Bond Reserve Account and for paying any costs of issuance of such bonds.

Before any bonds shall be issued under the provisions of this Section, the Authority shall adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, fixing the amount and the details thereof, describing in brief and general terms the purpose or purposes of said bonds, and specifying any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to be deposited in the account corresponding to such bonds in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and describing the subordinated bonds to be refunded. The bonds of each Series of refunding bonds shall be designated, shall be dated, shall be in such denominations, shall be numbered, shall be issued in such form, shall bear interest until their payment at any rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, shall be stated to mature in such year or years, shall have such Amortization Requirements and may be made redeemable at such times and prices (subject to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution) all as may be provided by the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds.

Such refunding bonds shall be executed substantially in the form and manner hereinabove set forth with such changes as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to the provisions of the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, and shall be deposited with the Fiscal Agent for authentication and delivery, but before such bonds shall be delivered by the Fiscal Agent there shall be filed with it the following:

- (a) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolutions mentioned above in this Section;
- (b) a copy, certified by the Secretary of the Authority, of the resolution of the Authority awarding such bonds, specifying the interest rate of each such bond and directing the delivery of such bonds to or upon the order of the principal underwriters named therein upon payment of the purchase price therein set forth and the accrued interest, if any, on such bonds;
- (c) an opinion of counsel to the Authority to the effect that
  - (i) the issuance of such bonds has been duly authorized and all conditions precedent to the authentication and delivery of such bonds have been duly fulfilled;
  - (ii) the form and terms of such bonds have been established by or pursuant to one or more resolutions adopted by the Authority, in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution;
  - (iii) such bonds, when authenticated and delivered by the Fiscal Agent and issued by the Authority in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such opinion of counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations

of the Authority, enforceable in accordance with their terms, and will be entitled to the benefits of this Resolution;

- (iv) the issuance of such bonds will not contravene the Enabling Act or result in any violation of any of the terms or provisions of any law or regulation or of any indenture, mortgage or other agreement by which the Authority is bound and under which long-term debt of the Authority outstanding; and
- (v) assuming due authentication and delivery of such bonds by the Fiscal Agent, no authorization, approval or consent by any regulatory or other public authority which has not been obtained is required for the issuance, authentication and delivery of such bonds pursuant to this Resolution;

(d) the certificate required by Section 210(c) *mutatis mutandis*; provided that the Authority need not deliver said certificate in case such bonds are to be issued for the purpose of refunding subordinated bonds of any Series if the Executive Director delivers a certificate to the effect that the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the subordinated bonds to be Outstanding after the issuance of the subordinated bonds then requested to be delivered shall be equal to or less than the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of the subordinated bonds outstanding prior to the issuance of the subordinated bonds then requested to be delivered; and

(e) such documents as shall be required by the Fiscal Agent to show that provision has been duly made in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution for the payment of the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, and the interest on all of the subordinated bonds to be refunded to and including the respective redemption or maturity dates thereof.

When the documents mentioned in clauses (a) to (e), inclusive, of this Section shall have been filed with the Fiscal Agent and when the bonds described in the resolutions mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of this Section shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Resolution, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver such bonds at one time to or upon the order of the principal underwriters or purchasers named in the resolution mentioned in said clause (b), but only upon payment to the Fiscal Agent of the purchase price of such bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely upon such resolutions as to all matters stated therein, but the Fiscal Agent shall not deliver such bonds unless (I) the proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of such refunding bonds plus any other moneys available for such purpose and the principal of and the interest on the investment of such proceeds or any such moneys, shall be not less than an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on the bonds to be refunded and the interest which will accrue thereon to the redemption or maturity date or dates occurring prior thereto and the expenses incident to such financing and (II) if the certificate substantially to the effect required by Section 210(c) has been filed with the Fiscal Agent, the percentage derived by dividing the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of such certificate for any twelve (12) consecutive calendar months by the amount shown in item (ii) of such certificate shall be not less than one hundred twenty-five per centum (125%).

Simultaneously with the delivery of such refunding bonds the Fiscal Agent shall upon the written direction of the Executive Director specifying the amount to be withdrawn from each account, withdraw from (i) the Subordinated Bond Service Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of the interest which is payable on the subordinated bonds to be refunded on the next interest payment date and on account of the next maturing installment of principal of the subordinated bonds to be refunded, (ii) the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account an amount not in excess of the amount deposited to the credit of such Account under the provisions of Section 401 of this Resolution on account of the current Amortization Requirement for the subordinated bonds to be refunded less

any amount applied to the retirement of the subordinated bonds of the Series to be refunded pursuant to the provisions of Section 407 of this Resolution and (iii) the account(s) in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund corresponding to the subordinated bonds to be refunded (a) an amount not in excess of the amount held to the credit of such account(s) attributable to the subordinated bonds to be refunded and (b) notwithstanding the provisions of Section 408 hereof, an amount (not in excess of the amount in such account(s)) in excess of the corresponding Subordinated Reserve Requirement determined after giving effect to the withdrawal of the amount mentioned in clause (a) of this sentence, the issuance of the refunding subordinated bonds and the retirement of the corresponding subordinated bonds to be refunded.

Any amount so withdrawn, the proceeds (excluding accrued interest but including any premium) of such refunding bonds and any other moneys which have been made available to the Fiscal Agent for such purpose shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the sole and exclusive purpose of paying the principal of and redemption premium and interest on the subordinated bonds to be refunded. Moneys so held in trust in respect of the refunding of outstanding subordinated bonds of any Series shall, as nearly as may be practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Authority in Government Obligations which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof, not later than the respective dates when the moneys so held will be required for the purposes intended. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment made in good faith and without gross negligence. Any balance of the moneys so held in trust which balance shall remain after the payment in full of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and the interest on the subordinated bonds to be refunded shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund.

Any balance of such proceeds as shall be specified by the Executive Director in a certificate filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be (x) deposited with Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico for payment of expenses incident to the issuance of such refunding subordinated bonds, including the fees and expenses of the Fiscal Agent for its services under Article II of this Resolution and (y) deposited with the Fiscal Agent in the account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund to which such refunding subordinated bonds relate so that, together with other funds of the Authority available therefor, the sum then on deposit to the credit of such account, together with any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit on deposit therein, shall be equal to the applicable Subordinated Reserve Requirement. Any balance of the sum so deposited with Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico which shall remain after the payment of such expenses and fees shall be deposited to the credit of such account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund. In the event that the sum so deposited is not sufficient to pay all of such expenses, the Authority shall pay the balance of the amounts required for such purpose from any available funds.

The amount paid as accrued interest on such refunding bonds shall be deposited to the credit to the Subordinated Bond Service Account.

Crossover refunding subordinated bonds may be issued under and secured by this Resolution, subject to the conditions hereinabove provided in this Section for the issuance of refunding subordinated bonds and for the same purposes as such refunding bonds; provided, however:

(A) the resolution authorizing the issuance of such crossover refunding subordinated bonds shall fix the date (the "crossover date") on which the subordinated bonds to be refunded shall be paid or redeemed;

(B) the certificate of the Executive Director of the Authority as to the reduction in maximum Principal and Interest Requirements mentioned in clause (d) above shall refer only to

the Principal and Interest Requirements on such crossover refunding subordinated bonds and other subordinated bonds to be outstanding after the crossover date;

(C) there shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent a report or other document furnished by or on behalf of the Authority to show that the moneys and investments in the special redemption fund referred to below will be sufficient to pay when due (i) all principal and interest on such crossover refunding subordinated bonds maturing on and prior to the crossover date and (ii) the principal or redemption price (including any applicable premium) on the crossover date on the subordinated bonds to be refunded; and

(D) the proceeds of such crossover refunding subordinated bonds (including accrued interest and any premium) and any other moneys provided by the Authority for such purpose shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent as follows:

- (i) Such amount of the proceeds as is specified by the Executive Director of the Authority in a certificate filed with the Fiscal Agent shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in a special redemption fund appropriately designated for the exclusive purposes of paying the principal of and interest on such crossover refunding subordinated bonds maturing on and prior to the crossover date and paying the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest on the subordinated bonds to be refunded on the crossover date. Moneys held for the credit of such redemption fund shall, as nearly as may be practicable and reasonable, be invested and reinvested by the Fiscal Agent at the direction of the Authority in Government Obligations, which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption at the option of the holder thereof not later than the respective dates when the moneys held for the credit of such redemption fund will be required for the purposes intended. Prior to the crossover date income derived from the investment of moneys held to the credit of such special redemption fund shall be credited to such fund and applied to the payment of the maturing principal of and interest on such crossover refunding subordinated bonds, and thereafter such income and other moneys held to the credit of such special redemption fund shall be applied to the payment of the subordinated bonds to be refunded. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any loss in any such redemption fund resulting from any such investment made in good faith and without gross negligence. Any balance of the funds which shall remain in said special redemption fund after the payment in full of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and the interest on such subordinated bonds to be refunded shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund.
- (ii) The provisions of clauses (x) and (y) in the second preceding paragraph above shall apply to crossover refunding senior bonds.
- (iii) The provisions of the fourth preceding paragraph of this Section shall not apply to crossover refunding subordinated bonds.

Prior to the crossover date the provisions of Sections 401, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411 and 601 shall not apply to such crossover refunding subordinated bonds.

SECTION 212. Until the definitive bonds are ready for delivery, there may be executed, and upon request of the Executive Director of the Authority, the Fiscal Agent shall deliver, in lieu of definitive bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers,



temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten bonds in such denominations as the Authority shall determine, substantially of the tenor hereinabove set forth, and with appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as may be required. The Authority shall cause the definitive bonds to be prepared and to be executed and delivered to the Fiscal Agent without unreasonable delay, and the Fiscal Agent, upon presentation to it of any temporary bond shall cancel the same and authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor, at its corporate trust office, without expense to the holder, a definitive bond or bonds of the same Series, in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest at the same rate as the temporary bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Resolution as the definitive bonds to be issued and authenticated hereunder, and interest on such temporary bonds, when payable, if the definitive bonds shall not be ready for exchange, shall be paid on presentation of such temporary bonds and notation of such payment shall be endorsed thereon.

SECTION 213. In case any bond issued hereunder shall become mutilated or be destroyed or lost, then, in the absence of notice to the Authority or the Fiscal Agent that such lost bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Authority shall cause to be executed, and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver, a new bond of like date, Series, maturity and tenor in exchange and substitution for and upon the cancellation of such mutilated bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such bond destroyed or lost, upon the holder's paying the reasonable expenses and charges of the Authority and the Fiscal Agent, and any governmental charge, in connection therewith and, in the case of a bond destroyed or lost, his filing with the Fiscal Agent evidence satisfactory to it and to the Authority that such bond was destroyed or lost, and of his ownership thereof, and furnishing the Authority and the Fiscal Agent with indemnity satisfactory to them. Every substitute bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Authority, whether or not the destroyed or lost bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Resolution equally and proportionately with any and all other bonds duly issued under this Resolution to the same extent as the bonds in substitution for which such bonds were issued.

In case any mutilated, destroyed or lost bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Authority in its discretion, instead of issuing a new bond, may pay such bond.

### ARTICLE III.

#### REDEMPTION OF BONDS.

SECTION 301. The bonds of each Series may be made subject to redemption, either in whole or in part, and at such times and prices, all as may be provided by resolution adopted by the Authority prior to the issuance of such bonds.

If less than all of the bonds of a Series of any one maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular bonds or portions of bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the Fiscal Agent in such manner as the Fiscal Agent in its discretion may determine to be appropriate and fair; provided, however, that the portion of any bond of any Series to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount equal to the lowest denomination authorized for such Series or some multiple thereof, and that, in selecting bonds for redemption, the Fiscal Agent shall treat each bond as representing that number of bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such bond by the amount of such lowest authorized denomination.

SECTION 302. At least thirty (30) days before the redemption date, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a notice of any such redemption, either in whole or in part, signed in the name of the Authority



by the Fiscal Agent, to be mailed, first-class, postage prepaid, to all owners of bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books hereinabove provided. Each such notice shall set forth (1) the date fixed for redemption, (2) the place or places at which payment will be made, (3) the redemption price to be paid, (4) if less than all of the bonds of a Series then outstanding shall be called for redemption, the maturities and numbers of such bonds, and (5) that on such date fixed for redemption the redemption price will become due and payable upon each bond called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date and shall otherwise comply with Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Release No. 34-23856, dated December 3, 1986 (the "Redemption Release"). In addition, the Fiscal Agent shall cause a copy of the above notice of redemption to be sent to the persons specified in Sections B and D of the Redemption Release at least two business days before notice is given in accordance with the preceding sentence. In case any bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption which relates to such bond shall state also the portion of the principal amount to be redeemed and that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such bond, a new bond or bonds, of the same Series and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate and in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such bond will be issued. Failure to comply with the requirements of the Redemption Release shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any bonds, and failure to mail such notice to any holder or any defect in any notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the bonds of any other holders.

SECTION 303. On the date so designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the bonds or portions of bonds so called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the redemption price provided for redemption of such bonds or portions of bonds on such date, and, if sufficient moneys, or Government Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide sufficient moneys, for payment of the redemption price are held in separate accounts by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the holders of the bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, as provided in this Resolution, then on and after such date (unless there shall be a default in the payment of the principal and premium, if any, plus accrued interest, if any) interest on the bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and the owners of such bonds or portions thereof shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the redemption price thereof and accrued interest, if any, and, to the extent provided in Section 306 hereof, to receive bonds for any unredeemed portions of bonds.

SECTION 304. Bonds so called for redemption, presented and surrendered, shall be cancelled upon the surrender thereof.

SECTION 305. In the event that sufficient moneys or Government Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide sufficient moneys are held in separate accounts by the Fiscal Agent in trust for the payment of (i) the principal, any redemption premium and interest to accrue to the redemption date of all bonds which have been duly called for redemption under the provisions of this Article or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption have been given to the Fiscal Agent in form satisfactory to it, and (ii) the principal of all bonds, if any, refunded under this Resolution which mature prior to the earliest redemption date of the bonds subject to redemption, and the interest to accrue on such bonds to the maturity date or dates thereof, such bonds so called for redemption and any such bonds which mature prior to such redemption date shall not thereafter be deemed to be outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution and shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Resolution, other than the right to receive payment from such moneys and to receive bonds for any unredeemed portion thereof.

SECTION 306. In case part but not all of an outstanding bond shall be selected for redemption, the registered owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative shall present and surrender such bond to the Fiscal Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption, and the Authority shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver to or

upon the order of such registered owner or his legal representative, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the bond so surrendered, a new bond or bonds of the same Series and maturity, bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution.

#### ARTICLE IV.

#### REVENUES AND FUNDS.

SECTION 401. A special fund is hereby created and designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" (herein sometimes called the "Senior Bond Sinking Fund"). There are hereby created in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund three separate accounts designated "Senior Bond Service Account", "Senior Bond Redemption Account" and "Senior Bond Reserve Account", respectively. Another special fund is hereby created and designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund" (herein sometimes called the "Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund"). There are hereby created in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund two separate accounts designated "Subordinated Bond Service Account" and "Subordinated Bond Redemption Account", respectively. Another special fund is hereby created and designated "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Subordinated Transportation Revenue Bonds Reserve Fund" (herein called the "Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund"). The Authority may by resolution establish one or more accounts within the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund to the extent necessary to correspond to those Series of subordinated bonds with different Subordinated Reserve Requirements. Each such account shall be designated "Subordinated Bond Reserve Account (Series     )" (inserting a year or a letter to identify the particular Series of subordinated bonds to which such account relates).

There is hereby also created a special fund designated the "Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Fund" (herein sometimes called the "Revenue Fund"). The Authority covenants that all Revenues (except investment earnings or deposits to the credit of the funds and accounts established hereunder) will be deposited when received to the credit of the Revenue Fund. Until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the Executive Director or any officer or employee of the Authority designated by him for such purpose shall on or before the last day of the month during which the first Series of bonds shall be issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution and on or before the 25th day of each month thereafter withdraw from the 1968 Construction Fund and transfer to the credit of the Revenue Fund all unencumbered moneys held for the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund, such transfer to be made on the books of the Authority as of the close of the preceding month. The Authority covenants that all moneys to the credit of the Revenue Fund will be applied to the purposes and in the order set forth in this Article.

The moneys in said Funds and Accounts shall be held by the Fiscal Agent in trust and applied as hereinafter provided with regard to each such Fund and Account and, pending such application, shall be subject to a lien and charge in favor of the holders of the bonds issued and outstanding under this Resolution and for the further security of such holders until paid out or transferred as herein provided.

The Authority covenants that on or before the last day of the month during which the first Series of bonds shall be issued under the provisions of Section 207 of this Resolution and on or before the 25th day of each month thereafter, it shall be the duty of the Executive Director or any officer or employee of the Authority designated by him for such purpose to withdraw from the Revenue Fund

all of the moneys then held to the credit of such Fund and deposit such moneys and any other funds of the Commonwealth allocated to and received by the Authority for the payment of principal of and interest on bonds of the Authority issued under the provisions of this Resolution with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the following Accounts and Fund in the amounts specified and in the following order:

(a) to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest payable on all senior bonds of each Series issued hereunder on the interest payment date next succeeding and (beginning with the twelfth month preceding the first maturity of any serial bonds of such Series) an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the next maturing installment of principal of such serial bonds until the amount held to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account is equal to the sum of such amount of interest payable on such interest payment date plus the amount of such installment of principal; provided, however, that the amount so deposited on account of interest in each month after the delivery of the senior bonds of any Series under the provisions of this Resolution up to and including the month immediately preceding the first interest payment date thereafter of the bonds of such Series shall be that amount which when multiplied by the number of such deposits will be equal to the amount of interest payable on such bonds on such first interest payment date less the amount of any accrued interest paid on such bonds and deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account;

(b) to the credit of the Senior Bond Redemption Account, for a period of 12 consecutive months beginning with the month preceding each fiscal year in which there is an Amortization Requirement for the senior bonds of any Series, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the Amortization Requirement for such fiscal year for the term bonds of each Series of senior bonds then outstanding plus an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the first redemption date in the following fiscal year on a like principal amount of bonds if such principal amount of bonds should be redeemed prior to their maturity from moneys in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund;

(c) to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account, such amount, if any, of any balance remaining after making the deposits under clauses (a) and (b) above (or the entire balance if less than the required amount) as may be required to make the amount deposited to the credit of said Account in the then current fiscal year at least equal to twenty per centum (20%) of the Senior Reserve Requirement; provided, however, that no such deposit under this clause (c) shall be made in any month if the amount then to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account shall be equal to the Senior Reserve Requirement or in excess of such amount as may be required to make the amount then to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account equal to such Senior Reserve Requirement; and provided, further, that notwithstanding the above, in the event that the Senior Reserve Requirement shall have increased on account of the issuance of additional Series of senior bonds, the amount deposited in each of the five (5) years commencing in the fiscal year in which such additional Series of senior bonds is issued, shall equal 20% of such increase in the Senior Reserve Requirement;

(d) to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account, an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6) of the amount of interest payable on all subordinated bonds of each Series issued hereunder on the interest payment date next succeeding and (beginning with the twelfth month preceding the first maturity of any serial bonds of such Series) an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the next maturing installment of principal of such serial bonds until the amount held to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account is equal to the sum of such amount of interest payable on such interest payment date plus the amount of such installment of principal; provided, however, that the amount so deposited on account of interest in each month after the delivery of the subordinated bonds of any Series under the provisions of this Resolution up to and including the month immediately preceding the first interest payment date thereafter of the bonds of such



Series shall be that amount which when multiplied by the number of such deposits will be equal to the amount of interest payable on such bonds on such first interest payment date less the amount of any accrued interest paid on such bonds and deposited with the Fiscal Agent to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account;

(e) to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account, for a period of 12 consecutive months beginning with the month preceding each fiscal year in which there is an Amortization Requirement for the subordinated bonds of any Series, an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the Amortization Requirement for such fiscal year for the term bonds of each Series of subordinated bonds then outstanding plus an amount equal to one-twelfth (1/12) of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the first redemption date in the following fiscal year on a like principal amount of bonds if such principal amount of bonds should be redeemed prior to their maturity from moneys in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund;

(f) to the credit of each separate account within the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund, such amount, if any, of any balance remaining after making the deposits under clauses (a) through (e) above (or the entire balance if less than the required amount, allocated pro rata to each such account on the basis of the corresponding Subordinated Reserve Requirements) as may be required to make the respective amounts deposited to the credit of said accounts in the then current fiscal year at least equal to the deposit requirement for each such account established by resolution of the Authority; provided, however, that no such deposit to any such account under this clause (f) shall be made in any month if the amount then to the credit of such account shall be equal to the applicable Subordinated Reserve Requirement or in excess of such amount as may be required to make the amount then to the credit of such account equal to such Subordinated Reserve Requirement; and provided, further, that notwithstanding the above, in the event that any Subordinated Reserve Requirement shall have increased on account of the issuance of additional Series of subordinated bonds, the Authority may by such resolution provide for equal annual deposits of such amounts (not to be more than 20% of the amount of such increase) as will ensure that the amounts so deposited will cause the sum held to the credit of any such account to equal such Requirement not earlier than the end of a 5-year period following the issuance of such Series of subordinated bonds; and

(g) the balance, if any, remaining after making the deposits under clauses (a) through (f) above, shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund for use by the Authority for any of its authorized purposes, subject to the provisions of Sections 604 and 605 of this Resolution.

If the amount so deposited in any month to the credit of any Account mentioned in clauses (a) through (f) above shall be less than the required amount, the requirement therefor shall nevertheless be cumulative and the amount of any deficiency in any month shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be deposited to the credit of such account in each month thereafter until such time as such deficiency shall be made up.

The Authority further covenants that any other funds which it receives from the Commonwealth or any other source to make up any deficiencies in the amounts needed to pay the principal of and interest on any bonds issued under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution and this Resolution will be applied for such purpose first to make up any deficiencies in the amounts needed to pay the principal of and interest on any 1968 Resolution Bonds and then to make up any such deficiencies needed to pay such principal of and interest on the senior bonds and then the subordinated bonds. The Fiscal Agent is authorized to receive at any time payments from the Authority or any other person for deposit to the credit of the various funds and accounts established under this Resolution as shall be specified by the Authority or such person.

The Authority shall, by resolution adopted in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, modify the monthly amount required to be deposited pursuant to clause (a) above as shall be necessary to pay interest on said Bonds on the next interest payment date and pursuant to clause (c) above as shall be necessary to make the amount deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account or the applicable accounts within the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund for any fiscal year equal to the amount required to be so deposited by virtue of said clause (c).

SECTION 402. At such time as the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds shall be paid or provision shall be made for their payment and the 1968 Resolution shall have been repealed and cancelled, all moneys (other than moneys held for the redemption or payment of 1968 Resolution Bonds), including any obligations purchased as an investment of such moneys, then held for the credit of the special funds and accounts created under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution shall be withdrawn and deposited to the credit of the special funds and accounts created under the provisions of this Resolution, as follows:

<u>1968 Resolution</u>	<u>This Resolution</u>
Construction Fund	Revenue Fund
Sinking Fund, including Reserve Account	Revenue Fund

SECTION 403. The Fiscal Agent shall, from time to time, withdraw from the Senior Bond Service Account and (1) remit to each registered owner of senior bonds the amount required for paying interest upon such bonds as such interest becomes due and (2) set aside in trust an amount equal to the amount of, and for the sole and exclusive purpose of paying, the principal of all senior bonds as such principal becomes due.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision herein to the contrary, if any amount applied to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on senior bonds that would have been paid from the Senior Bond Service Account or the Senior Bond Redemption Account is paid instead under a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, amounts deposited in the Senior Bond Service Account and the Senior Bond Redemption Account, as applicable, and allocable to such payment for said bonds shall be paid, to the extent required under any agreement providing for the issuance of such Facility, to the issuer of the Credit Facility or the Liquidity Facility having made such payment. The Fiscal Agent shall establish one or more subaccounts within the Senior Bond Service Account and the Senior Bond Redemption Account, to the extent required by a resolution of the Authority, to segregate amounts paid to the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility and amounts paid from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility.

SECTION 404. Moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Redemption Account shall be applied to the retirement of senior bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution as follows:

(a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall endeavor to purchase senior bonds secured hereby and then outstanding, whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to interest rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the holders of such bonds if such bonds should be called for redemption on such date from moneys in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund. The Fiscal Agent shall pay the interest accrued on such bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the Senior Bond Service Account and the purchase price from the Senior Bond Redemption Account, but no such



purchase shall be made within the period of forty-five (45) days next preceding any interest payment date on which such bonds are subject to call for redemption under the provisions of this Resolution except from moneys in excess of the amounts set aside or deposited for the redemption of senior bonds.

(b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall call for redemption on each date on which senior bonds are subject to redemption from moneys in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund on the forty-fifth day prior to such redemption date such amount of senior bonds then subject to redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust the Redemption Account as nearly as may be; provided, however, that not less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in principal amount of senior bonds shall be called for redemption at any one time. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution. Not less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Senior Bond Service Account and from the Senior Bond Redemption Account and set aside in separate accounts the respective amounts required for paying the interest on the senior bonds so called for redemption and the principal of and the redemption premium, if any, on such bonds.

(c) Moneys in the Senior Bond Redemption Account shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of senior bonds in the following order:

*first*, term bonds of each Series of senior bonds, if any, in the order of their issuance, to the extent of the Amortization Requirement, if any, of the then current fiscal year for such term bonds and any deficiency in preceding fiscal years in the purchase or redemption of such term bonds under the provisions of this subdivision; provided, however, that if none of the term bonds of a Series of senior bonds shall be subject to redemption from moneys in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund and if the Fiscal Agent shall at any time be unable to exhaust the moneys applicable to the bonds of any such Series in the purchase of such bonds under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section, such moneys or the balance of such moneys, as the case may be, shall be retained in the Senior Bond Redemption Account and, as soon as it is feasible, applied to the retirement of the bonds of such Series;

*second*, to the purchase of any senior bonds secured hereby and then outstanding whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section;

*third*, term bonds of each Series of senior bonds in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the aggregate principal amount of the bonds of each such Series originally issued under the provisions of this Resolution; and

*fourth*, after the retirement of all term senior bonds, any balance still remaining shall be applied to the retirement of serial bonds of each Series of senior bonds in proportion to the aggregate principal amount of the serial bonds of each such Series originally issued under the provisions of this Resolution.

All expenses in connection with such purchase or redemption shall be paid from the Construction Fund.

Upon the retirement of any senior bonds by purchase or redemption the Fiscal Agent shall file with the Authority a statement briefly describing such senior bonds, and setting forth the date of their purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the redemption price of such bonds, and the amount paid as interest thereon.

**SECTION 405.** Subject to the provisions of the second paragraph of Section 409 and to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 411, moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest on the senior bonds and maturing principal of serial senior bonds whenever and to the extent that the moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and thereafter for the purpose of making deposits to the credit of the Senior Bond Redemption Account pursuant to the requirements of clause (b) of Section 401 of this Resolution whenever and to the extent that the Revenues or other moneys deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund are insufficient for such purpose.

The Authority may at any time deposit to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit. Moneys held to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account may be applied at any time to reinstate any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to the extent of such moneys (but not in excess of any such instrument's maximum stated amount). If at any time the moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account or amounts available under any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall exceed the Senior Reserve Requirement, such excess may be retained in the Senior Bond Reserve Account, may be applied to the payment of outstanding notes issued by the Authority to finance temporarily any Transportation Facilities or outstanding senior bonds to be refunded pursuant to Section 209 of this Resolution, or may be deposited to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account or the Construction Fund, or any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit may be reduced to the extent of such excess, at the option of the Authority; provided, however, that any such excess arising from the deposit of a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall be paid to the Authority.

**SECTION 406.** The Fiscal Agent shall, from time to time, withdraw from the Subordinated Bond Service Account and (1) remit by mail to each registered owner of subordinated bonds the amount required for paying interest upon such bonds as such interest becomes due and (2) set aside in trust an amount equal to the amount of, and for the sole and exclusive purpose of paying, the principal of all subordinated bonds as such principal becomes due.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision herein to the contrary, if any amount applied to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on subordinated bonds that would have been paid from the Subordinated Bond Service Account or the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account is paid instead under a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, amounts deposited in the Subordinated Bond Service Account and the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account, as applicable, and allocable to such payment for said bonds shall be paid, to the extent required under any agreement providing for the issuance of such Facility, to the issuer of the Credit Facility or the Liquidity Facility having made such payment. The Fiscal Agent shall establish one or more subaccounts within the Subordinated Bond Service Account and the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account, to the extent required by a resolution of the Authority, to segregate amounts paid to the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility and amounts paid from a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility.

**SECTION 407.** Moneys held for the credit of the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account shall be applied to the retirement of subordinated bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution as follows:

(a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall endeavor to purchase subordinated bonds secured hereby and then outstanding, whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to interest rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the

next redemption date to the holders of such bonds if such bonds should be called for redemption on such date from moneys in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund. The Fiscal Agent shall pay the interest accrued on such bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the Subordinated Bond Service Account and the purchase price from the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account, but no such purchase shall be made within the period of forty-five (45) days next preceding any interest payment date on which such bonds are subject to call for redemption under the provisions of this Resolution except from moneys in excess of the amounts set aside or deposited for the redemption of subordinated bonds.

(b) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall call for redemption on each date on which subordinated bonds are subject to redemption from moneys in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund on the forty-fifth day prior to such redemption date such amount of subordinated bonds then subject to redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account as nearly as may be; provided, however, that not less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in principal amount of subordinated bonds shall be called for redemption at any one time. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III of this Resolution. Not less than thirty (30) days before the redemption date the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Subordinated Bond Service Account and from the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and set aside in separate accounts the respective amounts required for paying the interest on the subordinated bonds so called for redemption and the principal of and the redemption premium on such bonds.

(c) Moneys in the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account shall be applied to the purchase or redemption of subordinated bonds in the following order:

*first*, term bonds of each Series of subordinated bonds, if any, in the order of their issuance, to the extent of the Amortization Requirement, if any, of the then current fiscal year for such term bonds and any deficiency in preceding fiscal years in the purchase or redemption of such term bonds under the provisions of this subdivision; provided, however, that if none of the term bonds of a Series of subordinated bonds shall be subject to redemption from moneys in the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund and if the Fiscal Agent shall at any time be unable to exhaust the moneys applicable to the bonds of any such Series in the purchase of such bonds under the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section, such moneys or the balance of such moneys, as the case may be, shall be retained in the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and, as soon as it is feasible, applied to the retirement of the bonds of such Series;

*second*, to the purchase of any subordinated bonds secured hereby and then outstanding whether or not such bonds shall then be subject to redemption, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) of this Section;

*third*, term bonds of each Series of subordinated bonds in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the aggregate principal amount of the bonds of each such Series originally issued; and

*fourth*, after the retirement of all term subordinated bonds, any balance still remaining shall be applied to the retirement of serial bonds of each Series of subordinated bonds in proportion to the aggregate principal amount of the serial bonds of each such Series originally issued under the provisions of this Resolution. .

All expenses in connection with such purchase or redemption shall be paid from the Construction Fund.

Upon the retirement of any subordinated bonds by purchase or redemption the Fiscal Agent shall file with the Authority a statement briefly describing such bonds, and setting forth the date of their purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the redemption price of such bonds, and the amount paid as interest thereon.

**SECTION 408.** Moneys held for the credit of each account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be used for the purpose of paying interest on each Series of subordinated bonds and maturing principal of serial subordinated bonds of each such Series to which such account relates whenever and to the extent that the moneys held for the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and thereafter for the purpose of making deposits to the credit of the applicable account in the Subordinated Bond Redemption Fund pursuant to the requirements of clause (e) of Section 401 of this Resolution whenever and to the extent that the Revenues or other moneys deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund are insufficient for such purpose.

The Authority may at any time deposit to the credit of any account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit. Moneys held to the credit of any account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund may be applied at any time to reinstate any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter to the extent of such moneys (but not in excess of any such instrument's maximum stated amount). If at any time the moneys held for the credit of any account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund or amounts available under any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall exceed the corresponding Subordinated Reserve Requirement, such excess may be retained in such account, may be applied to the payment of outstanding notes issued by the Authority to finance temporarily any Traffic Facilities or undertakings of the Authority for which subordinated bonds may be issued hereunder or outstanding subordinated bonds to be refunded pursuant to Section 211 of this Resolution, or may be deposited to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account, the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account or the Construction Fund, or any Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit may be reduced to the extent of such excess, at the option of the Authority; provided, however, that any such excess arising from the deposit of a Reserve Account Insurance Policy or a Reserve Account Letter of Credit shall be paid to the Authority.

**SECTION 409.** Except for such withdrawals as are required by the provisions of the next paragraph, before any payment or withdrawal shall be made from moneys in the Construction Fund there shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by the Executive Director of the Authority or an officer of the Authority designated by him for such purpose setting forth the amount of money to be so disbursed and stating that such money will be used to pay the costs of constructing Transportation Facilities or for other authorized purposes. Upon receipt of such certificate the Fiscal Agent shall withdraw from the Construction Fund and deposit to the credit of a special checking account in its commercial department in the name of the Authority the amount so specified in such certificate. The Fiscal Agent shall also at any time at the written direction of the Executive Director of the Authority transfer any part of the moneys in the Construction Fund to the credit of any account in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund. The Fiscal Agent is authorized to establish separate accounts or sub-accounts within the Construction Fund corresponding to the source of moneys specified herein for each deposit made into the Construction Fund so that the Fiscal Agent may at all times ascertain the source and date of the deposit of funds in each such account or sub-account.

If on any date on which interest on or principal of any senior bond is due and payable the total of the moneys held to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account or the Senior Bond Redemption Account shall not be sufficient for paying such interest or principal, the Fiscal Agent shall prior to making any withdrawal from the Senior Bond Reserve Account pursuant to Section 405 hereof withdraw any unencumbered funds derived from Revenues or moneys deposited to the credit of the



Revenue Fund pursuant to the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 then on deposit to the credit of the Construction Fund and transfer all such funds so withdrawn first to the Senior Bond Service Account and then (if necessary) to the Senior Bond Redemption Account in the respective amounts necessary to cure each such insufficiency (or the entire balance of such unencumbered funds in the Construction Fund if less than the sum of the respective required amounts).

SECTION 410. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution, moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account and the Senior Bond Reserve Account shall be held in trust and disbursed by the Fiscal Agent for (a) the payment of interest upon the senior bonds issued hereunder as such interest falls due, or (b) the payment of the principal of such bonds at their respective maturities, or (c) the payment of the purchase price or redemption price of such bonds, and such moneys are hereby pledged to and charged with the payments mentioned in this Section.

Whenever the total of the moneys held for the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account and the Senior Bond Reserve Account shall be sufficient for paying the principal of and the interest accrued on all senior bonds then outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution and any redemption premium and any amounts needed to pay redemption expenses, such moneys shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent to the payment, purchase or redemption of such bonds.

SECTION 411. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution, moneys held for the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account, the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be held in trust and disbursed by the Fiscal Agent for (a) the payment of interest upon the subordinated bonds issued hereunder as such interest falls due, or (b) the payment of the principal of such bonds at their respective maturities, or (c) the payment of the purchase price or redemption price of such bonds, and such moneys are hereby pledged to and charged with the payments mentioned in this Section.

Whenever (after taking into account the provisions of the next paragraph) the total of the moneys held for the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account, the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be sufficient for paying the principal of and the interest accrued on all subordinated bonds then outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution and any redemption premium and any amounts needed to pay redemption expenses, such moneys shall be applied by the Fiscal Agent to the payment, purchase or redemption of such bonds.

If on any date on which the interest on or principal of any senior bond is due and payable the total of the moneys held to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account or Senior Bond Redemption Account shall not be sufficient for paying such principal or interest after making any transfers provided by the second paragraph of Section 409, the Fiscal Agent shall, prior to making any payment in respect of interest or premium, if any, on or principal of any subordinated bond on such date and prior to making any withdrawal from the Senior Bond Reserve Account pursuant to Section 405 hereof, withdraw first, any moneys then held to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account, second, any moneys then held to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account in respect of the principal of any subordinated bonds and third, any other moneys then held to the credit of the Subordinated Bond Service Account and transfer all such moneys so withdrawn first to the Senior Bond Service Account and then (if necessary) to the Senior Bond Redemption Account in the respective amounts necessary to cure each such insufficiency (or the entire balance in each of such Accounts if less than the sum of the respective required amounts).

SECTION 412. (a) All moneys which the Fiscal Agent shall have withdrawn from the Senior Bond Sinking Fund or shall have received from any other source and set aside for the purpose of



paying any of the senior bonds hereby secured, either at the maturity thereof or upon call for redemption, shall be held in trust for the respective holders of such bonds. But any moneys which shall be so set aside or deposited by the Fiscal Agent and which shall remain unclaimed by the holders of such bonds for a period of two (2) years after the date on which such bonds shall have become payable shall upon request in writing be paid to the Authority or to such officer, board or body as may then be entitled by law to receive the same, and thereafter the holders of such bonds shall look only to the Authority or to such officer, board or body, as the case may be, for payment and then only to the extent of the amounts so received without any interest thereon, and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to such moneys.

(b) All moneys which the Fiscal Agent shall have withdrawn from the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund or shall have received from any other source and set aside for the purpose of paying any of the subordinated bonds hereby secured, either at the maturity thereof or upon call for redemption, shall be held in trust for the respective holders of such bonds. But any moneys which shall be so set aside or deposited by the Fiscal Agent and which shall remain unclaimed by the holders of such bonds for a period of two (2) years after the date on which such bonds shall have become payable shall upon request in writing be paid to the Authority or to such officer, board or body as may then be entitled by law to receive the same, and thereafter the holders of such bonds shall look only to the Authority or to such officer, board or body, as the case may be, for payment and then only to the extent of the amounts so received without any interest thereon, and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility with respect to such moneys.

SECTION 413. All bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Fiscal Agent when such payment, redemption or purchase is made, and such bonds shall thereupon be cancelled. The Fiscal Agent shall certify to the Executive Director and to the Treasurer of the Authority the details of all bonds so cancelled. All bonds cancelled under any of the provisions of this Resolution shall be destroyed by the Fiscal Agent, which shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate, describing the bonds so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Treasurer of the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent.

SECTION 414. After provision shall be made for the payment of all bonds secured hereby and the interest thereon and all expenses and charges herein required to be paid, the Fiscal Agent shall pay any balance in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund and the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund and any balance in any other fund then held by it to the Authority.

## ARTICLE V.

### DEPOSITARIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS.

SECTION 501. All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent under the provisions of this Resolution shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution, and shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Authority other than the liens and charges created by or pursuant to this Resolution in favor of the holders of the bonds issued and outstanding under this Resolution.

All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent hereunder shall be continuously secured, for the benefit of the Authority and holders of the bonds, either (a) by lodging with a bank or trust company approved by the Authority as custodian, or, if then permitted by law, by setting aside under control of the trust department of the bank holding such deposit, as collateral security, Investment Obligations

eligible as security for the deposit of trust funds under regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency of the United States of America or applicable Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or state law or regulations, having a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) not less than the amount of such deposit, or (b) if the furnishing of security as provided in clause (a) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable Commonwealth, state or federal laws or regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary for the Fiscal Agent to give security for any moneys which shall be represented by obligations purchased under the provisions of this Article as an investment of such moneys.

All moneys deposited with the Fiscal Agent shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong.

**SECTION 502.** Moneys held for the credit of the Revenue Fund, the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account, the Subordinated Bond Service Account and the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested at the written direction of the Authority in Government Obligations, and moneys held for the credit of the Construction Fund, the Senior Bond Reserve Account and each account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested at the written direction of the Authority in Investment Obligations, which Government Obligations and Investment Obligations shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates when moneys held for the credit of said Accounts and Funds will be required for the purposes intended; provided, however, that the amounts on deposit in the Senior Bond Reserve Account and each account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be invested in Investment Obligations which mature not later than the final maturity date of any senior bonds or subordinated bonds Outstanding, as the case may be.

Obligations so purchased as an investment of moneys in said Accounts and Funds shall be deemed at all times to be a part of said Accounts and Funds, and any profit or loss realized on the sale or maturity thereof shall be credited or debited to said Accounts and Funds. The Fiscal Agent, at the written direction of the Authority, shall sell at the best price reasonably obtainable any Investment Obligations so purchased as an investment in any Fund or Account maintained by the Fiscal Agent hereunder whenever it shall be necessary to do so in order to provide moneys to meet any payments or transfers from any such Fund or Account. Neither the Fiscal Agent (to the extent it has acted in good faith and without gross negligence) nor the Authority shall be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment; provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to limit the Authority's obligation to make deposits to the credit of the Funds and Accounts otherwise required by this Resolution.

Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Revenue Fund, the Construction Fund, the Senior Bond Sinking Fund and the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund shall be applied as follows:

- (a) Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account, the Subordinated Bond Service Account, the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account and the Construction Fund shall be transferred to the credit of or retained in the Construction Fund; provided that the Authority may elect to have such investment earnings remain to the credit of the Senior Bond Service Account, the Senior Bond Redemption Account, the Subordinated Bond Service Account or the Subordinated Bond Redemption Account to fund the next payment of principal of, Amortization Requirements for and interest on the senior bonds or the subordinated bonds, in which event the Authority shall receive a credit against the amounts required to be deposited in said Accounts as applicable;

(b) Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Senior Bond Reserve Account and each account in the Subordinated Bond Reserve Fund shall be retained in said accounts at any time that the respective amounts on deposit to the credit of said accounts is less than the Senior Reserve Requirement or the corresponding Subordinated Reserve Requirement, as applicable; and

(c) Investment earnings on moneys on deposit to the credit of the Revenue Fund shall be retained therein.

SECTION 503. In computing the amount in any Fund or Account created pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution, obligations purchased as an investment of moneys therein shall be valued at par if purchased at par or at amortized value if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized value, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price. Valuation on any particular date shall include the amount of interest then earned or accrued to such date on any moneys or investments in such Fund or Account. The computation of the amount held to the credit of the Fund and Accounts created under this Resolution and the valuation of the investments of such amount shall be performed by the Fiscal Agent as of the close of business on the last day of each fiscal year and at such other times as the Authority shall request, and such computation and valuation shall not be required to be performed at other times.

## ARTICLE VI.

### PARTICULAR COVENANTS.

SECTION 601. The Authority covenants that it will promptly pay the principal of and the interest on every bond issued under the provisions of this Resolution at the places, on the dates and in the manner provided herein and in said bonds and any premium required for the retirement of said bonds by purchase or redemption, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. Except as in this Resolution otherwise provided, such principal, interest and premiums are payable solely from Revenues and other moneys deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund and from any funds received by the Authority for that purpose from the Commonwealth, which Revenues, moneys and funds are hereby pledged (with such priorities with respect to the use and disposition of Revenues as are in this Resolution specified) to the payment thereof in the manner and to the extent hereinabove particularly specified. Forthwith upon the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, all Existing Tax and Fee Revenues and Existing Toll Facilities Revenues shall be hereby pledged to the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution to the same extent and with the same effect as the pledge of the preceding sentence.

SECTION 602. The Authority further covenants that, except as provided in this Resolution, it will not incur any indebtedness nor create or suffer to be created any lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or charge upon the Revenues ranking equally with or prior to the senior bonds, except the lien and charge of the senior bonds secured hereby upon such Revenues, or ranking equally with the subordinated bonds, except the lien and charge of the subordinated bonds secured hereby upon such Revenues.

Any other indebtedness incurred by the Authority after the effective date hereof under documents not in effect on the effective date hereof shall contain a statement that such indebtedness is junior, inferior and subordinate in all respects to the bonds as to lien on and source and security for payment from Revenues hereunder. For purposes of the above limitation on incurrence of indebtedness, indebtedness shall not be deemed to include contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business or agreements to repay advances received from the Federal government or to repay amounts drawn under any Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to the extent of the amounts so drawn. Nothing in this Resolution shall be deemed to prohibit the Authority from entering into currency swaps, interest rate swaps or other arrangements for hedging of interest rates on any indebtedness.

SECTION 603. The Authority has adopted a master plan for the construction of required Transportation Facilities in Puerto Rico and a priorities construction program thereof covering the five year period 1997-1998 to 2001-2002 which has been evaluated by the Transportation Engineers who have made their recommendations thereon. The Authority covenants that the master plan will be supplemented periodically as necessary and that the five year priorities construction program will be updated each year to cover the Transportation Facilities to be constructed by the Authority in the ensuing five year period. A copy of each supplement or revision of said master plan and said five year priorities construction program made by the Authority shall be furnished to the Transportation Engineers.

SECTION 604. As recited in the preambles hereof the Authority has entered into an agreement with the Secretary of Transportation pursuant to which the Secretary of Transportation has agreed to pay the costs of maintaining, repairing and operating all Traffic Facilities financed by the Authority in whole or in part by the issuance of 1968 Resolution Bonds and all Transportation Facilities financed by the Authority in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds of the Authority under the provisions of this Resolution, from general funds of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico which are made available to him for such purpose. The Authority covenants, however, that if and to the extent funds for this purpose are not provided by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Authority will pay such costs from unencumbered funds then on deposit in the Construction Fund or from the Revenues or any amounts deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund in accordance with the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution and which are thereafter deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund pursuant to clause (g) of Section 401 of this Resolution and not from funds then on deposit or thereafter deposited to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund.

The Authority further covenants that it will cause an annual general evaluation to be made by the Transportation Engineers of the level of maintenance, repair and operating condition of all Traffic Facilities financed in whole or in part by the issuance of 1968 Resolution Bonds and all Transportation Facilities financed in whole or in part by the issuance of bonds of the Authority under this Resolution, which Facilities shall be, in the judgment of the Authority with the approval of the Transportation Engineers, material to the overall system of Transportation Facilities. References in Section 605 to "the Transportation Facilities referred to in Section 604" shall mean those Transportation Facilities which are financed in whole or in part by the issuance of 1968 Resolution Bonds or bonds of the Authority issued under this Resolution and which are material, in the judgment of the Authority and the Transportation Engineers, to the overall system of Transportation Facilities.

The Authority further covenants that it will operate or cause to be operated the Toll Facilities, any Mass Transit Facilities and all other Transportation Facilities that it may from time to time operate or cause to be operated in an efficient and economical manner, that it will at all times maintain or cause to be maintained such Transportation Facilities in good repair and in sound operating condition and that it will make or cause to be made all necessary repairs, renewals and replacements thereto to restore such Facilities to such repair and condition.



SECTION 605. The Authority covenants that it will cause the Transportation Engineers to prepare a report each year promptly after the completion of their general evaluation of the level of maintenance, repair and operating condition of the Transportation Facilities referred to in Section 604 of this Resolution, setting forth (i) their comments with respect to any supplements or revisions made by the Authority in the master plan or in the five year priorities construction program referred to in Section 603 of this Resolution and their recommendations as to any additional supplements or revisions which should be made in such plan or in such priorities program, and (ii) their findings resulting from such general evaluation of the level of maintenance, repair and operating condition of such Facilities as to whether such Facilities have been maintained in good repair, working order and sound condition and their recommendations as to repairs, renewals or replacements which are needed.

A copy of such report shall be filed with the Authority, the Fiscal Agent, the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of the Treasury. If it appears from such report that repairs, renewals or replacements of any such Facilities are necessary, the Authority shall promptly cause such Facilities to be restored to a condition of good repair and to sound operating condition, and if and to the extent that funds for such purpose have not been made available by the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, unencumbered funds then on deposit in the Construction Fund, or Revenues or any amounts deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund in accordance with the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution and which are thereafter deposited to the credit of said Fund pursuant to clause (g) of Section 401 of this Resolution shall first, and no funds then on deposit or thereafter deposited to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund shall, be applied for such purpose.

In the event it shall be necessary for the Authority to apply unencumbered funds then on deposit in the Construction Fund for any of the purposes specified in this Section 605, such application shall first be made in respect of any Transportation Facilities operated and maintained by or on behalf of the Authority and then in respect of any other Transportation Facilities.

SECTION 606. The Authority shall on or before October 1 of each year submit to the Planning Board, the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, the Secretary of the Treasury, the Fiscal Agent and the Traffic Engineers, a statement setting forth (i) a brief description of the program of Transportation Facilities to be carried out during the next fiscal year, (ii) its estimate of the total construction cost of such program, (iii) a description of the rights of way which will be needed to carry out such program and the respective dates by which they will be needed, and (iv) the estimated costs of such rights of way and the amount of general funds of the Commonwealth which the Legislature is requested to appropriate for such purpose. The Authority covenants that it will, pursuant to Section 14 of the Enabling Act, file a copy of such statement with the Legislature prior to its next regular session.

SECTION 607. The Authority covenants that it will keep accurate records and accounts of all items of cost and of all expenditures relating to the Transportation Facilities and of the Revenues and the application of moneys held to the credit of the Revenue Fund. Such records and accounts shall be open to the inspection of all interested persons.

The Authority further covenants that in the first month of each fiscal year it will cause an audit to be made of its books and accounts relating to the Transportation Facilities financed hereunder and under the 1968 Resolution by an independent firm of certified public accountants of suitable experience and responsibility. Within a reasonable time thereafter, but not later than 90 days after the beginning of such fiscal year, reports of each such audit shall be filed with the Fiscal Agent and Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico and copies of such reports shall be mailed by the Secretary of the Authority to the principal underwriters and to each bondholder who shall file his name and address with the Secretary of the Authority for such purpose. Each such audit report shall set forth in respect of the preceding fiscal year:



- (a) the Revenues received by the Authority and all deposits to the credit of the Revenue Fund,
- (b) the deposits or transfers to the credit of and all withdrawals from each other special fund or account created under the provisions of this Resolution,
- (c) the details of all bonds paid, purchased and redeemed, and
- (d) the amounts on deposit with the Fiscal Agent at the end of the preceding fiscal year to the credit of each such fund or account and the security held therefor, and showing the details of the investments thereof.

SECTION 608. The Authority covenants and agrees that so long as any 1968 Resolution Bonds are outstanding it will, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Traffic Engineers by the 1968 Resolution, employ such Traffic Engineers as are employed under Section 608 of the 1968 Resolution, and in respect of any Transportation Facilities not financed under the 1968 Resolution and in any event after the 1968 Resolution Bonds shall have been paid or provision shall have been made for their payment and the 1968 Resolution shall have been repealed and cancelled and so long as any bonds are outstanding under this Resolution, it will, for the purpose of performing and carrying out the duties imposed on the Transportation Engineers by this Resolution, employ an independent engineer or engineers or engineering firm(s) or corporation(s) having a nationwide and favorable repute for skill and experience in the particular work to be carried out by such Engineers.

SECTION 609. The Authority covenants that it will cause the 1968 Resolution to be repealed and cancelled at the earliest practicable date. The Authority further covenants that it will not adopt any resolution supplemental to the 1968 Resolution for the purpose of granting to or conferring upon the 1968 Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the holders of the bonds issued under the 1968 Resolution any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon such holders or the 1968 Fiscal Agent, or for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in the 1968 Resolution, or for the purpose of extending the maturity of any 1968 Resolution Bond or creating a lien upon or a pledge of revenues ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien or pledge created by the 1968 Resolution. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the Authority from adopting a resolution supplemental to the 1968 Resolution to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the 1968 Resolution.

SECTION 610. The Authority covenants that so long as any 1968 Resolution Bonds are outstanding under the provisions of the 1968 Resolution it will cause to be made the deposits to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund required by the 1968 Resolution, it will not incur any indebtedness nor create or suffer to be created any lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or charge upon the Existing Toll Facilities Revenues or the Existing Tax and Fee Revenues ranking equally with or prior to the 1968 Resolution Bonds and except for the Authority's obligation in the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution, it will not withdraw, expend, pledge or otherwise encumber moneys held to the credit of the 1968 Construction Fund whether for the purpose of satisfying the Authority's priorities construction program or otherwise, except for the satisfying the Authority's obligations under Section 513 of that certain trust agreement, dated as of April 1, 1992, by and between the Authority and Banco Santander Puerto Rico, successor trustee.

SECTION 611. The Authority covenants and agrees that, so long as any of the bonds secured hereby shall be outstanding, none of the Existing Tax and Fee Revenues and Existing Toll Facilities Revenues will be used for any purpose other than as provided in the 1968 Resolution and this

Resolution, and that no contract or contracts will be entered into or any action taken by which the rights of the Fiscal Agent or of the bondholders might be impaired or diminished.

SECTION 612. The Authority covenants that so long as any bonds shall be Outstanding under the provisions of this Resolution it will not issue additional 1968 Resolution Bonds except for (a) refunding bonds issued under the provisions of Section 209 of the 1968 Resolution issued in satisfaction of the test set forth in clause (2) of the third paragraph of Section 209 of the 1968 Resolution and (b) bonds issued under the provisions of Section 208 of the 1968 Resolution in exchange for bonds then outstanding under the trust agreement referred to in Section 610 hereof for the purpose of meeting the obligations of the Authority under Section 11.4(b) of that certain Concession Agreement for the Final Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of a Privatized Transportation Facility, dated December 20, 1991, as amended, by and between the Authority and Autopistas de Puerto Rico y Compañia, S.E., in either case maturing not later than July 1, 2036.

SECTION 613. The Authority hereby covenants that it will not enter into a Swap agreement unless it first delivers copies of the proposed Swap agreement to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any other rating agency then rating the bonds.

SECTION 614. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 609 of the 1968 Resolution, the Authority covenants that it will not reduce the tolls or other charges imposed by it for the use of its Toll Facilities unless, as of the effective date of such reduction, the Authority delivers to the Fiscal Agent a certificate, signed by the Executive Director of the Authority not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of such reduction, setting forth:

- (i) the amount of Revenues received by the Authority and, until the outstanding 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution, the amount deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund in accordance with the third sentence of the second paragraph of Section 401 of this Resolution in each of the fifteen (15) months immediately preceding the month in which such certificate is signed, adjusted (I) to give effect to legislation enacted on or prior to the effective date of such reduction that would have increased the Revenues or the amounts deposited to the credit of the Revenue Fund from the 1968 Construction Fund as aforesaid if such legislation (x) had been in effect throughout such fifteen (15) months, (y) allocates additional moneys to the Authority and (z) expressly permits the Authority to pledge to the payment of the bonds issued under the provisions of this Resolution or the 1968 Resolution until the 1968 Resolution Bonds have been paid or provision has been made for their payment and the repeal and cancellation of the 1968 Resolution and the Authority has expressly pledged such additional moneys to such payment on or prior to such date of delivery and (II) to reflect the moneys which would have been received if (A) the schedule of tolls in effect on such effective date had been in effect and (B) any Toll Facilities which have commenced operation or been removed from operation during such fifteen (15) months either had been in operation or not operating throughout such fifteen (15) months,
- (ii) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all senior bonds theretofore issued under the provisions of this Resolution and then Outstanding, and

- (iii) the amount of the maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any fiscal year thereafter on account of all senior bonds and all subordinated bonds theretofore issued under the provisions of this Resolution and then Outstanding and

it shall appear from such certificate that the percentages derived by dividing the sum of the amounts shown in item (i) of such certificate for any twelve (12) consecutive months by the amount shown in item (ii) of said certificate and by the amount shown in item (iii) of said certificate, shall not be less than one hundred fifty per centum (150%) and one hundred per centum (100%), respectively.

## ARTICLE VII..

### CONCERNING THE FISCAL AGENT..

**SECTION 701.** The Chase Manhattan Bank, in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, is hereby appointed as Fiscal Agent under this Resolution. Prior to the issuance of bonds under the provisions of this Resolution the Authority shall obtain from a duly authorized officer of said bank a written acceptance of the duties, obligations and trusts imposed upon said bank by this Resolution. Said bank shall have only such duties and obligations as are expressly specified by this Resolution, and no other duties or obligations of said bank shall be implied by, or read into, this Resolution.

**SECTION 702.** The recitals of fact, statements and representations herein and in the bonds are made by the Authority, and the Fiscal Agent assumes no responsibility in respect thereof. The Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility and makes no representation in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Resolution or of the bonds or the due execution or issuance thereof or in respect of the security afforded by this Resolution and the Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility or duty and makes no representation with respect to the issuance of the bonds for value. The Fiscal Agent shall not have any responsibility or duty as to the amount of bonds issued or outstanding at any time, and the Fiscal Agent shall have no responsibility and makes no representation as to whether the signatures or facsimile signatures on any bond are genuine or as to whether any bond is in the form authorized by the Authority or as to whether any bond is within the amount the Authority is authorized to issue. The Fiscal Agent shall not be under any obligation to see that any duties herein imposed upon the Authority or on any party other than itself, or any covenants herein contained on the part of any party other than itself to be performed shall be done or performed, and the Fiscal Agent shall not be under any obligation for failure to see that any such duties or covenants are so done or performed. The Fiscal Agent shall have no obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence or wilful misconduct. The Fiscal Agent shall have no duty, obligation, responsibility or liability to examine the reports or certificates filed with it pursuant to Sections 409, 605, 606 and 607 of this Resolution or to take any action with respect to such reports or certificates or in any other respect whatsoever, except that the Fiscal Agent shall retain such reports or certificates in its possession pursuant to Section 1103 of this Resolution.

**SECTION 703.** The Fiscal Agent shall not be liable or responsible because of the failure of the Authority or any of its employees or agents to make any collections or deposits or to perform any act herein required of them. The Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for the application of any of the proceeds of the bonds or any other moneys deposited with it which are paid out, withdrawn or transferred in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. The immunities and exemptions

from liability of the Fiscal Agent hereunder shall extend to its directors, officers, employees and agents.

SECTION 704. It shall be the duty of the Fiscal Agent on or before the 15th day of January, April, July and October of each year to file with the Authority and the Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico a statement setting forth in respect of the preceding three months' period:

- (a) the amount deposited with it and the amount withdrawn or transferred by it on account of each fund and account held by it under the provisions of this Resolution,
- (b) the amount on deposit with it at the end of each such three months' period to the credit of each such fund and account,
- (c) a brief description of all obligations held by it as an investment of moneys in each such fund and account,
- (d) the amount, if any, applied to the purchase or redemption of bonds under the provisions of Sections 404 and 407 of the Resolution and a description of the bonds so purchased or redeemed, and

any other information which the Authority may reasonably request.

SECTION 705. The Fiscal Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability in acting or proceeding, or in not acting or not proceeding, in good faith, and in accordance with the terms of this Resolution, upon any resolution, order, notice, request, consent, waiver, certificate, statement, affidavit, requisition, bond or other document which it shall in good faith believe to be genuine and to have been adopted or signed by the proper board or person or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Resolution. The Fiscal Agent may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, or any engineer, consultant or accountant and the written opinion of such counsel, engineer, consultant or accountant shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it hereunder in accordance therewith. Whenever the Fiscal Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by the Executive Director, Secretary or any authorized officer of the Authority; but in its discretion the Fiscal Agent may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may seem reasonable. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any request, order, notice, consent or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision hereof by the Authority to the Fiscal Agent shall be sufficient if executed by the Executive Director, Secretary or other authorized officer of the Authority.

SECTION 706. There shall at all times be a Fiscal Agent hereunder which shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or any state, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$100,000,000 (or whose obligations hereunder are guaranteed by a bank or trust company duly authorized to exercise corporate trust powers and subject to examination by federal, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or state authority, of good standing, and having at the time of the appointment of such Trustee, a combined capital and surplus of at least such amount), subject to supervision or examination by federal, Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or state authority, and having its principal corporate trust office in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or in one of the states of the United States of America. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid



supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus and the reported deposits of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus and reported deposits, respectively, as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Fiscal Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in Section 707(b) hereof.

SECTION 707. (a) No resignation or removal of the Fiscal Agent and no appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Fiscal Agent under Section 709 hereof.

(b) The Fiscal Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Authority. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Fiscal Agent shall not have been delivered to the Fiscal Agent within thirty (30) days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the retiring Fiscal Agent may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent.

SECTION 708. The Fiscal Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, signed by the holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the senior bonds and a majority in principal amount of the subordinated bonds hereby secured and then Outstanding, signed in person by such holders or by their attorneys, legal representatives or agents and delivered to the Fiscal Agent, the Authority and Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico (such demand to be effective only when received by the Fiscal Agent, the Authority and Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico). The Fiscal Agent may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Resolution with respect to the duties and obligations of the Fiscal Agent by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Authority or the holders of not less than five per centum (5%) in aggregate principal amount of the senior bonds then Outstanding hereunder or five per centum (5%) in aggregate principal amount of the subordinated bonds then Outstanding hereunder.

SECTION 709. (a) If at any time:

- (i) the Fiscal Agent shall cease to be eligible under Section 706 hereof and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Authority or by any bondholder who shall have been a bona fide bondholder for at least six months, or
- (ii) the Fiscal Agent shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Fiscal Agent or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Fiscal Agent or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Authority may remove the Fiscal Agent, or (ii) any bondholder who has been a bona fide bondholder for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Fiscal Agent and the appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent.

(b) If the Fiscal Agent shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Fiscal Agent for any cause, the Authority shall promptly appoint a successor Fiscal Agent.



(c) If, within one year after any resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of any vacancy, a successor Fiscal Agent shall be appointed by the Authority, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the senior bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing delivered to the Authority and Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico and the retiring Fiscal Agent, shall appoint a successor Fiscal Agent, the successor Fiscal Agent so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Fiscal Agent and supersede the successor Fiscal Agent appointed by the Authority. If no successor Fiscal Agent shall have been so appointed by the Authority or the bondholders and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any bondholder who has been a bona fide holder of a bond for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent.

(d) The Authority shall give written notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, of each resignation and each removal of the Fiscal Agent and each appointment of a successor Fiscal Agent to all bondholders. Each notice shall include the name and address of the principal corporate trust office of the successor Fiscal Agent.

SECTION 710. Every successor Fiscal Agent appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor, and also to the Authority, an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, shall become fully vested with all the rights, immunities powers and trusts, and subject to all the duties and obligations, of its predecessors; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of its successor or of the Authority, and upon payment of the expenses, charges and other disbursements of such predecessor which are payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 711 hereof, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor all the rights, immunities, powers and trusts of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Fiscal Agent shall deliver all property and moneys held by it hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the Authority be required by any successor Fiscal Agent for more fully and certainly vesting in such Fiscal Agent the rights, immunities, powers and trusts hereby vested or intended to be vested in its predecessor, and such instrument in writing shall and will, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Article, any bank or trust company having power to perform the duties and execute the trusts of this Resolution and otherwise qualified to act as Fiscal Agent hereunder with or into which the bank or trust company acting as Fiscal Agent may be merged, consolidated or converted, or to which the corporate trust business assets as a whole or substantially as a whole of such bank or trust company may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of the Fiscal Agent.

SECTION 711. Subject to the provisions of any contract between the Authority and the Fiscal Agent, the Authority shall, from unencumbered moneys to the credit of the Construction Fund or any other moneys available therefor, pay to the Fiscal Agent reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder and also all its reasonable expenses, charges and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees incurred in and about the administration and execution of the trusts hereby created, and the performance of its powers and duties hereunder, and, from such moneys or any other funds available therefor, agrees to indemnify and save the Fiscal Agent harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder. In default of such payment by the Authority, the Fiscal Agent may deduct the same from any moneys coming into its hands and shall be entitled to a preference in payment over any of the bonds outstanding hereunder. The obligation of the Authority under this Section shall survive payment of the bonds issued under this Resolution and the resignation or removal of the Fiscal Agent.

SECTION 712. The Fiscal Agent shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond or other paper or document.

SECTION 713. The Fiscal Agent may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, and the Fiscal Agent shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

SECTION 714. The Fiscal Agent and any officer, director or employee thereof may become the owner or pledgee of bonds issued under this Resolution and may otherwise deal with the Authority with the same rights it would have were it not such Fiscal Agent.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

SECTION 801. Without the consent of any bondholders, the Authority may, from time to time and at any time, adopt such resolutions supplemental hereto as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental resolutions shall thereafter form a part hereof)

(a) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions or errors in this Resolution, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the bondholders, or

(b) to grant to or confer upon the bondholders any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the bondholders, or

(c) to add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of bonds under the provisions of this Resolution other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

(d) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in this Resolution other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the Authority or to surrender any right or power herein reserved to or conferred upon the Authority, or

(e) to amend the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of subordinated bonds or the covenants and agreements relating to the subordinated bonds (as shall not adversely affect the interests of the holders of any senior bonds) as may be required to enable the Authority to comply with the provisions of any federal legislation, rules or regulations or court decisions or orders relating to the receipt by the Authority of grants or other assistance from the United States Government.

Within thirty (30) days after the adoption of any supplemental resolution for any of the purposes of this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall at the request of the Authority cause a notice of the adoption of such supplemental resolution to be mailed, first-class, postage prepaid, to all bondholders at their addresses as they appear on the registration books and to Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the supplemental resolution and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the office of the Fiscal Agent for inspection by all bondholders. A failure on the part of the Fiscal Agent to mail the notice required by this Section shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution.

**SECTION 102.** Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the senior bonds and of the subordinated bonds then Outstanding affected thereby shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Resolution; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting without the consent of the holders of all bonds affected thereby (a) an extension of the maturity of the principal of or the interest on any bond issued hereunder, or (b) a reduction in the principal amount of any bond or the redemption premium or the rate of interest thereon, or (c) the creation of a lien upon or a pledge of Revenues other than the liens and pledges created by or pursuant to this Resolution, or (d) a preference or priority of any bond or bonds over any other bond or bonds, (e) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the bonds required for consent to such supplemental resolution, or (f) a change in the subordination provisions. Nothing herein contained, however, shall be construed as making necessary the approval by bondholders of the adoption of any supplemental resolution as authorized in Section 801 of this Article.

If at any time the Authority shall determine that it is necessary or desirable to adopt any supplemental resolution for any of the purposes of this Section, the Fiscal Agent at the expense and request of the Authority shall cause notice of the proposed adoption of such supplemental resolution to be mailed, first-class, postage prepaid, to all bondholders and to Government Development Bank for Puerto Rico. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed supplemental resolution and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the office of the Fiscal Agent for inspection by all bondholders. The Fiscal Agent shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any bondholders by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section to be mailed, and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such supplemental resolution when consented to and approved as provided in this Section.

Whenever, at any time within one year after the date of the mailing of such notice, the Authority shall obtain an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the senior bonds and of the subordinated bonds then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed supplemental resolution described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, and the Authority shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by the Executive Director that the holders of such required percentage of bonds have filed such consents, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Authority may adopt such supplemental resolution in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any holder of any bond, whether or not such holder shall have consented thereto.

If the holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the senior bonds and of the subordinated bonds Outstanding at the time of the adoption of such supplemental resolution shall have consented to and approved the adoption thereof as herein provided, no holder of any bond shall have any right to object to the adoption of such supplemental resolution, or to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the adoption thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Authority from adopting the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof, and such consent shall be binding on the holder giving such consent and upon any subsequent holder, whether or not he has notice thereof.

**SECTION 803.** Upon the adoption of any supplemental resolution pursuant to the provisions of this Article, this Resolution shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith, and the respective rights, duties and obligations under this Resolution of the Authority, the

Fiscal Agent and all holders of bonds then outstanding shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in all respects under the provisions of this Resolution as so modified and amended.

Any supplemental resolution adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article shall thereafter form a part of this Resolution, and all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental resolution as to any provision authorized to be contained therein shall be and shall be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Resolution for any and all purposes. In case of the adoption and approval of any supplemental resolution, express reference may be made thereto in the text of any bonds issued thereafter, if deemed necessary or desirable by the Authority.

SECTION 804. No supplemental resolution pursuant to this Article changing, amending or modifying the rights or obligations of the Fiscal Agent may be adopted by the Authority without the written consent of the Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall have no liability, duty, responsibility or obligation with respect to whether any supplemental resolution is authorized or permitted by this Resolution or whether any necessary consent of the holders of bonds has been obtained, or in any other respect whatsoever.

## ARTICLE IX.

### SUBORDINATION.

SECTION 901. The indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated bonds shall to the extent provided in this Article be subordinate and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of the senior bonds, and the holder of any subordinated bond whether upon original issue or upon transfer or assignment thereof accepts and agrees to be bound by such provision.

SECTION 902. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority upon any dissolution or winding up or total or partial liquidation of the Authority whether in bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceedings, or otherwise,

(1) all senior bonds shall first be paid or duly provided for to the extent of such payment or distribution before any payment is made upon the indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated bonds;

(2) any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the holders of the subordinated bonds or the Fiscal Agent would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Authority being subordinated to the payment of the subordinated bonds, shall be paid by the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of the senior bonds, to the extent necessary to pay or provide for the payment of all senior bonds in full before any payment is made upon the indebtedness evidenced by the subordinated bonds; and

(3) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, upon any such dissolution or winding up or liquidation any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, including any such payment or distribution which may be payable or deliverable by reason of the payment of any other indebtedness of the Authority being subordinated to the payment of the subordinated bonds, shall be received by the Fiscal Agent or by the holders of the subordinated bonds before all senior bonds are paid or duly provided for in



full, such payment or distribution shall be paid over to the holders of such senior bonds for application to the payment thereof until such senior bonds shall have been paid or provision for such payment shall have been made in full.

Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Authority referred to in this Section the Fiscal Agent and the holders of the subordinated bonds shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making any payment or distribution to the Fiscal Agent or the holders of the subordinated bonds for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of the senior bonds and other indebtedness of the Authority, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto, or to this Article.

SECTION 903. Nothing contained in this Resolution or in any of the senior bonds or subordinated bonds shall, however, (a) affect the obligation of the Authority to make, or prevent the Authority from making, at any time, except as provided in Section 902, payments of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the senior bonds or the subordinated bonds, or (b) prevent the application by the Fiscal Agent of any moneys deposited with it hereunder for such purpose to the payment of or on account of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the senior bonds or the subordinated bonds, including moneys held for the credit of the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund, if, at the time of such payment or deposit, the Fiscal Agent did not have written notice or actual knowledge of any event prohibiting the making of such deposit by the Authority.

SECTION 904. Subject to the payment in full of all senior bonds as provided in Section 902, the holders of the subordinated bonds shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of senior bonds to receive payments or distributions of assets of the Authority made on the senior bonds until the subordinated bonds shall be paid in full, and no payments or distributions to the holders of the senior bonds by the Authority or by the holders of the subordinated bonds shall, as between the Authority and the holders of the subordinated bonds, be deemed to be a payment by the Authority to or on account of the subordinated bonds, it being understood that the provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the holders of the subordinated bonds and of the senior bonds and nothing in this Article shall or is intended to, as between the Authority and the holders of the subordinated bonds, impair the obligation of the Authority, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay from the sources herein provided to the holders of the subordinated bonds the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the subordinated bonds in accordance with their terms, nor shall anything in this Article prevent the Fiscal Agent or the holder of any subordinated bond from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default hereunder, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article of the holders of senior bonds in respect of cash, property or securities of the Authority received upon the exercise of any such remedy.

SECTION 905. Any payment made under a Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit to the holders of the subordinated bonds having the benefit of such Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Insurance Policy or Letter of Credit by the appropriate obligor thereof shall be retained by such holders for their own account, and no holder of senior bonds is to have any right with respect to any such payment so made.

SECTION 906. As between the obligor whose Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit, as the case may be, secures any subordinated bond and the holder of such subordinated bonds, any payment made on such subordinated bond by the Authority which, under the subordination provisions of this Article, is required to be paid over to the holders of the senior bonds, shall not constitute a payment on such subordinated bond but, instead, shall be treated for all purposes of such Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Insurance Policy or Letter of Credit as though such payment had not been made by the Authority. Until the holder of the subordinated bond so guaranteed has received from the Authority,



or from such obligor, moneys which such holder is entitled to retain for its own account, equal in the aggregate to the principal amount of his subordinated bond and any accrued and unpaid interest thereon, such obligor shall remain liable on its Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Reserve Account Insurance Policy or Reserve Account Letter of Credit and, unless otherwise provided in such Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility, Insurance Policy or Letter of Credit, shall not be subrogated to any of the rights of the holder of such subordinated bond.

SECTION 907. Unless otherwise provided therefor in the senior bonds, the holders of the senior bonds may extend, renew, modify or amend the terms of the senior bonds or any security therefor and release, sell or exchange such security and otherwise deal freely with the Authority, all without notice to or consent of the holders of the subordinated bonds and without affecting the liabilities and obligations of the Authority or the holders of the subordinated bonds.

## ARTICLE X.

### DEFEASANCE.

SECTION 1001. If there is paid or caused to be paid to the holders of all of the bonds secured hereby the principal of and interest on which is and shall thereafter become due and payable thereon, together with all other sums payable hereunder by the Authority, then and in that case the rights, title and interest of the Fiscal Agent hereunder shall cease, terminate and become void, and such bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Resolution. In such event, the Authority shall repeal and cancel this Resolution and the Fiscal Agent shall transfer and assign to the Authority all property then held by the Fiscal Agent, shall execute such documents as may be reasonably required by the Authority to evidence such transfer and assignment and shall turn over to the Authority or to such other person or entity as the Authority shall direct in writing to the Fiscal Agent any surplus in the Senior Bond Sinking Fund, the Subordinated Bond Sinking Fund and the balances remaining in any other fund or accounts, other than moneys held for the payment or redemption of bonds. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid to the holders of less than all of the Outstanding bonds the principal of and interest which is and shall thereafter become due and payable upon such bonds, such bonds, or portions thereof, shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Resolution.

Any Outstanding bond, or any portion thereof in the principal amount of the lowest authorized denomination or any multiple thereof, shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1001 when the whole amount of the principal of and interest on such bond shall have been paid or when (a) in case such bond or portion thereof has been selected for redemption in accordance with Section 301 hereof prior to its maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Fiscal Agent irrevocable instructions to give in accordance with the provisions of Section 302 hereof notice of redemption of such bond or portion thereof, (b) whether or not such bond or portion thereof, has been selected for redemption, there shall be on deposit with the Fiscal Agent moneys, or Government Obligations which shall not contain provisions permitting the redemption thereof other than at the option of the holder the principal of and the interest on which when due, and without any reinvestment thereof, will provide moneys which shall be, sufficient to pay when due the principal of and premium, if any, and interest due and to become due on such bond or portion thereof on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be (calculated in the case of interest on Variable Rate Bonds at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of such Bonds), and (c) in the event such bond does not mature and is not to be redeemed within the next succeeding 60 days, the Authority shall have given the Fiscal Agent irrevocable instructions to give notice, as soon as practicable in the same manner as a notice of redemption is given pursuant to Section 302 hereof, to the holder of such bond, or portion thereof, stating that the deposit of moneys or Government

Obligations required by clause (b) of this paragraph has been made with the Fiscal Agent and that such bond, or portion thereof, is deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such bond or such portion. If payment of less than all of the bonds is to be provided for in the manner and with the effect expressed in this Section, the Fiscal Agent shall select such bonds, or portions thereof, in the manner specified in Section 301 hereof for selection for redemption of less than all of the bonds in the principal amounts designated by the Authority.

The moneys and Government Obligations deposited with the Fiscal Agent pursuant to this Section and all payments of principal of or interest on any such Obligations shall not be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on said bonds, or portions thereof, deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section. If bonds, or portions thereof, are deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of this Article by reason of the deposit with the Fiscal Agent of moneys and Government Obligations, no amendment to the provisions of this Section which would adversely affect the holders of such bonds, or portions thereof, shall be made without the consent of each holder affected thereby.

## ARTICLE XI.

### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

SECTION 1101. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied shall be construed as preventing the Authority from financing any facilities authorized by the Enabling Act by the issuance of bonds or other obligations which are not secured under the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 1102. All of the covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements contained in this Resolution shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the Authority to the full extent authorized or permitted by law, and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be binding upon the successor or successors thereof from time to time, and upon any officer, board, commission, authority, agency or instrumentality to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

SECTION 1103. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Resolution to be given to or filed with the Authority or the Fiscal Agent shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Resolution:

To the Authority, if and when sent by registered mail, return receipt requested to the Authority if addressed to the Executive Director of the Authority, San Juan, Puerto Rico; and

To the Fiscal Agent, if given or made in writing at the corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent addressed to the attention of its Corporate Trust Department.

Any notice required or permitted to be mailed hereunder shall be given by first class mail, postage prepaid.

All documents received by the Fiscal Agent under the provisions of this Resolution and not required to be redelivered shall be retained in its possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any bondholder and the agents and representatives thereof.

SECTION 1104. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person, firm or corporation other than the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the holders of the bonds issued under and secured by this Resolution any right, remedy or claim, legal or equitable, under or by reason of this Resolution or any provision hereof, this Resolution and all its provisions being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiscal Agent and the holders from time to time of the bonds issued hereunder.

SECTION 1105. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Resolution or of the bonds issued hereunder shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Resolution or of said bonds, but this Resolution and said bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. In case any covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained in the bonds or in this Resolution shall for any reason be held to be in violation of law, then such covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement shall be deemed to be the covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of the Authority to the full extent permitted by law.

SECTION 1106. No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement contained herein or in the bonds shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any present or future member of the Authority or agent, officer or employee of the Authority in his individual capacity, and neither the members of said Authority nor any official executing the bonds shall be liable personally on the bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. This Resolution is adopted with the intent that the laws of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall govern its construction.

SECTION 1107. The officers and agents of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the bonds and this Resolution for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the bonds and this Resolution.

SECTION 1108. All resolutions and parts thereof, which are in conflict or inconsistent with any provisions of this Resolution are hereby repealed and declared to be inapplicable to the provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 1109. (a) For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the redemption price if a Capital Appreciation Bond is redeemed prior to maturity or (ii) computing the amount of bonds held by the owner of a Capital Appreciation Bond in giving to the Authority or the Fiscal Agent any notice, consent, request or demand pursuant to this Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation Bond shall be deemed to be its Accreted Value.

(b) For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the redemption price if a Capital Appreciation and Income Bond is redeemed prior to maturity or (ii) computing the amount of bonds held by the owner of a Capital Appreciation and Income Bond in giving to the Authority or the Fiscal Agent any notice, consent, request or demand pursuant to this Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the principal amount of a Capital Appreciation and Income Bond shall be deemed to be its Appreciated Value.

SECTION 110. (a) Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Resolution to be signed or executed by the holders of the bonds may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such holders or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument and of the ownership of bonds shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution and shall be conclusive in

favor of the Fiscal Agent with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if made in the following manner:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by the verification of any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is by a person other than an individual, such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer.

(2) The ownership of bonds shall be proved by the registration books kept under the provisions of Section 205 hereof.

Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed as limiting the Fiscal Agent to such proof, it being intended that the Fiscal Agent may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which may be sufficient.

(b) If the Authority shall solicit from the holders any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Resolution to be signed or executed by the holders of the bonds, the Authority may, at its option, fix in advance a record date for the determination of holders entitled to give such request, direction, consent or other instrument, but the Authority shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, direction, consent or other instrument may be given before or after such record date, but only the holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be holders for the purposes of determining whether holders of the requisite proportion of bonds have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, direction, consent or other instrument, and for that purpose the bonds shall be computed as of such record date; provided that no such consent by the holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Resolution not later than six months after the record date.

(c) Any request or consent of the holder of any bond shall bind every future holder of the same bond or any bond issued in place thereof in respect of anything done by the Fiscal Agent in pursuance of such request or consent.

SECTION 1111. The provisions of this Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED

February 26, 1998

Secretary of  
Transportation and Public Works

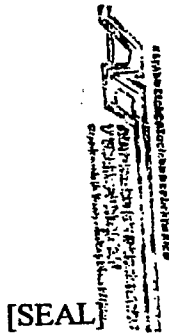
68



**CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY OF THE AUTHORITY  
AS TO RESOLUTION 2003-30**

I, Sonia Ramirez, Secretary of Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority, DO  
HEREBY CERTIFY, that attached hereto is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 2003-30  
which was adopted by the Secretary of Transportation and Public Works of the Commonwealth  
of Puerto Rico on April 29, 2003, which resolution has not been in any way amended and has not  
been annulled, rescinded or revoked and the same is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said  
Authority, this 29th day of April, 2003.



*Sonia Ramirez-Sanoguier*  
Secretary  
Puerto Rico Highways and  
Transportation Authority

**RESOLUTION NO. 2003-30**

**A SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION MODIFYING SECTION 612  
OF RESOLUTION NO. 98-06 ADOPTED BY THE PUERTO  
RICO HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY ON  
FEBRUARY 26, 1998, AS AMENDED.**

**WHEREAS**, on February 26, 1998, Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority (herein sometimes called the "Authority"), adopted Resolution No. 98-06 (hereinafter called "Resolution No. 98-06"), authorizing the issuance of bonds of the Authority for the purpose of providing funds for the payment of the cost of Transportation Facilities as defined in Resolution No. 98-06; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 98-06, the Authority has heretofore issued the following amounts of bonds outstanding in the indicated amounts:

Issue	Date	Amount Outstanding
Series A (Senior)	March 19, 1998	\$1,071,516,968
Series 1998 (Subordinate)	August 6, 1998	\$75,050,000
Series B (Senior)	June 8, 2000	\$267,140,000
Series C (Senior)	June 8, 2000	\$14,880,000
Series D (Senior)	February 7, 2002	\$700,855,000
Series E (Senior)	February 7, 2002	\$284,405,000
Series F (Senior)	April 3, 2002	\$118,615,000

;and

**WHEREAS**, Section 612 of Resolution No. 98-06 limits the purposes for which the Authority may issue its highway revenue bonds under Resolution No. 68-18, adopted by the Authority on June 13, 1968, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has been advised that clause (a) of said Section 612 includes an incorrect cross-reference with the result that said clause (a) contains an error; and


WHEREAS, Section 801(a) of Resolution No. 98-06 provides that the Authority may adopt supplemental resolutions to amend Resolution No. 98-06 to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions or errors in Resolution No. 98-06, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the bondholders

WHEREAS, the Authority has determined to amend clause (a) of said Section 612 in order to correct such error; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT RESOLVED** by Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority that clause (a) of Section 612 of Resolution No. 98-06 is hereby amended by deleting the phrase "clause (2) of the third" and inserting in its place the following: "the proviso set forth in clause (f) of the second".

The Fiscal Agent is hereby requested pursuant to Section 801 of Resolution No. 98-06 to cause a notice of the adoption of this Supplemental Resolution to be mailed in the form and manner and to the persons specified in said Section 801. This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED: April 29, 2003

  
Secretary of Transportation and Public Works

**Government Parties' HTA Exhibit No. 3**

(57)

## SECURITY AGREEMENT

This Security Agreement, dated as of February 7, 2002, is by and between the Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority (the "Debtor") and owners from time to time of the Transportation Revenue Bonds of the Authority (the "Transportation Revenue Bonds") issued pursuant to the provisions of the Authority's Resolution No. 98-06, adopted on February 26, 1998, as amended (the "Resolution") and represented for purposes of this Security Agreement by JPMorgan Chase Bank, as fiscal agent (the "Secured Party").

In order to provide security for the Debtor's payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on its Transportation Revenue Bonds in accordance with their respective terms and the terms of the Resolution, Debtor hereby grants to the Secured Party a security interest in the Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund (and all accounts therein) and Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Fund (and all accounts therein), maintained under the Resolution, and all amounts required to be on deposit therein by the terms of the Resolution, including all proceeds and all after-acquired property, subject to application as permitted by the Resolution. Remedies for failure of the Debtor to make timely payment of principal of, premium (if any) and interest on the Transportation Revenue Bonds or failure of the Debtor to fulfill its other covenants contained in the Resolution for the benefit of the owners of Transportation Revenue Bonds shall be as established by law.

The Authority should cause UCC-1 statements and continuation statements to be filed, as appropriate, and the Secured Party shall not be responsible for any UCC filings.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands as of the date above written.

PUERTO RICO HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

By

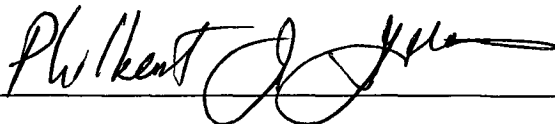
Name:  
Title:



JPMORGAN CHASE BANK

By

Name:  
Title:





DEPARTAMENTO DE ESTADO  
GOBIERNO DE PUERTO RICO  
DECLARACION DE FINANCIAMIENTO  
FINANCING STATEMENT

Favor de seguir cuidadosamente las instrucciones indicadas al dorso de esta forma.  
Please follow carefully the instructions indicated on the reverse side of this form.

Reservado para el oficial de archivo/ Reserved for the filing officer

Sello de fecha y hora:  
Date and time stamp:

Número de registro:  
Registration number:

02 FEB -7 PM 3:58

A. DEVOLVER COPIA/ RETURN COPY TO: (Nombre y dirección postal/ Name and mailing address)

Ignacio Alvarez  
Pietrantonio Méndez & Álvarez LLP  
Banco Popular Center Suite 1901  
209 Muñoz Rivera Avenue  
San Juan PR 00918

1. NOMBRE DEL PRIMER DEUDOR / FIRST DEBTOR'S NAME Complete sólo un nombre (a o b) / Insert only one name (a or b)				
a. Apellido del individuo / Individual's last name	Segundo apellido / Second surname	Primer nombre/First name	Segundo nombre / Middle name	Sufijo / Suffix
b. Nombre de la entidad / Entity name				
Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority				
c. Dirección postal / Mailing address		Ciudad / City	Estado / State	País / Country
Minillas Government Center, South Building		San Juan	PR	00921
d. Número de seguro social o patronal / Social security or tax-id number		e. (Opcional) Información adicional sobre la entidad / (Optional) Additional information about the entity		
66-0433808				
2. NOMBRE DE DEUDOR ADICIONAL / ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S NAME Complete sólo un nombre (a o b) / Insert only one name (a or b)				
a. Apellido del individuo / Individual's last name	Segundo apellido / Second surname	Primer nombre/First name	Segundo nombre / Middle name	Sufijo / Suffix
b. Nombre de la entidad / Entity name				
c. Dirección postal / Mailing address				
Ciudad / City				
Estado / State				
País / Country				
Código Postal / Zip code				
d. Número de seguro social o patronal / Social security or tax-id number		e. (Opcional) Información adicional sobre la entidad / (Optional) Additional information about the entity		
3. NOMBRE DE ACREEDOR GARANTIZADO / SECURED PARTY'S NAME Complete sólo un nombre (a o b) / Insert only one name (a or b)				
a. Apellido del individuo / Individual's last name	Segundo apellido / Second surname	Primer nombre/First name	Segundo nombre / Middle name	Sufijo / Suffix
b. Nombre de la entidad / Entity name				
J P Morgan Chase Bank, on behalf of the bondholders of all Transportation Revenue Bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of the Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority's Resolution No. 98-06, adopted on February 26, 1998, as amended (the "Resolution").				
c. Dirección postal / Mailing address		Ciudad / City	Estado / State	País / Country
450 West 33 <sup>rd</sup> Street, 15 <sup>th</sup> Floor		New York	NY	10001-2697
4. ESTA DECLARACION DE FINANCIAMIENTO CUBRE LAS SIGUIENTES CLASES O ARTICULOS DE PROPIEDAD: THIS FINANCING STATEMENT COVERS THE FOLLOWING TYPES OR ITEMS OF PROPERTY:				
The Puerto Rico Highway and Transportation Authority (the "Authority") has executed and delivered a certain Security Agreement dated as of February 7, 2002 and has granted to J P Morgan Chase Bank, as fiscal agent under the Authority's Resolution No. 98-06, adopted on February 26, 1998, as amended (the "Resolution"), a security interest in: (i) all Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) of the Authority, (ii) the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Bonds Interest and Sinking Fund, as such term is defined in the Resolution (and all accounts therein) maintained under the Resolution, (iii) the Puerto Rico Highways and Transportation Authority Transportation Revenue Fund, as such term is defined in the Resolution (and all accounts therein), maintained under the Resolution, and (iv) all amounts on deposit and required to be on deposit therein by the terms of the Resolution, including all proceeds and all after-acquired property, subject to application as permitted by the Resolution.				
5. MARQUE SI APLICA / CHECK IF APPLICABLE (Describe la propiedad en el apéndice / Describe the real estate in the addendum)				
<input type="checkbox"/>				
6. FIRMA(S) / SIGNATURE(S)				
Primer deudor / First debtor		Deudor adicional / Additional debtor		Acreedor garantizado / Secured party
Fernando E. Fagundo, Executive Director				
7. NOTARIA (OPCIONAL) / NOTARY (OPTIONAL)				
En / In: _____				
Fecha / Date: _____				
Notario Público / Notary Public				

RECIBO DE TRANSACCION  
COMERCIALES  
02 FEB -7 PM 6:00  
5C-848  
RECIBO DE PAGO  
NUM. 0088-EF07206F

TERMINAL# 02001 RECIBO# 03826  
CAJERO# 19007 COLECTORIA# 0086  
10/01/2002 10:17 AM

CIF DEP: 0086 NUM. DEP.: 2002194  
COLECTURIA DE CARGO: 86

SSN/EIN: 999999999  
NOMBRE: P M A  
DIRECCION:

**CANCELADO**

FECHA DE PAGO: 10/01/2002

CLAVE: 1701  
DESC: DERECHO REGISTRO  
FISCAL YEAR: 2002  
PAGO: \$15.00

TOTAL DEL PAGO \$15.00

COLECTOR:  
CASTRODAD , ANA

FIRMA:

Marrero

, Wilfredo